

1-A

STATE OF TENNESSEE—STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

GEO. H. ASHLEY, State Geologist

~~Sci 262221~~

THE

CH

ESTABLISHMENT, PURPOSE, SCOPE, AND
METHODS



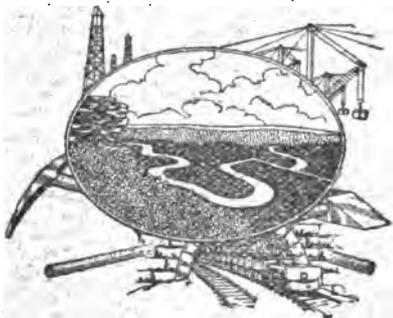
LB, LC, LF

OF THE STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

*There were
issued*

BY GEO. H. ASHLEY

EXTRACT (A) FROM BULLETIN NO. 1, GEOLOGICAL WORK
IN TENNESSEE



NASHVILLE
McQUIDDY PRINTING COMPANY
1910

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
The Establishment of the Survey.....	5
The Bill	7
Organization of the Survey.....	9
Purpose of the Survey.....	10
Scope of Work	11
General Geology	12
Geography	13
Metals and Their Ores.....	15
Fuels and Fertilizers.....	16
Structural Materials and Materials Used in the Arts.....	17
Water and Water Power.....	18
Soils	18
Conservation and Reclamation of Land.....	19
Forests, Roads, etc.	20
Work of the Survey.....	22
Field Work	22
Office Work	24
Laboratory Work	26
Exhibit and Educational Work.....	27
Publication	28
Coöperation	30
Relations to Public.....	32

THE ESTABLISHMENT, PURPOSE, SCOPE, AND METHODS OF THE STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

By GEO. H. ASHLEY.

THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SURVEY.

The natural resources of any State or nation form the basis of its material advancement, and their development and use measure its wealth and progress. Tennessee is rich in mineral and other resources. Extending from the oldest rocks in the crest of the Appalachians to the newest rocks forming the bottoms of the Mississippi River, there is embraced within its borders a variety and richness of soils, of climate, of rock strata, of zones of ores and other minerals, hardly excelled by any other State in the Union. This is reflected in the fact that to-day she leads every other Southern State, except Alabama, in mineral production; that her mineral production in 1908 was larger than that of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Mississippi, and Arkansas, all put together; more than twice as large as that of Florida, and nearly twice as large as that of Louisiana, but, on the other hand, only a little more than half as large as that of Alabama.

And yet, with a few exceptions, she is making relatively little use of many of her resources, as compared with some other States no more favored, except by markets, and to a large degree Tennessee is one of the markets of those other States, rather than supplying her own needs. Thus, with probably as large deposits of clay as Ohio, she produces to-day only about one-twentieth as much value in clay products, and goes to Ohio and other States to supply more or less of her own needs. With probably as large deposits of suitable material for the manufacture of cement as Indiana, she produces only one-eighteenth as much, and makes a market for

more or less of Indiana's supply. With many times as much iron ore as Pennsylvania, she produces only one-twenty-eighth as much pig iron. And similar examples might be multiplied. But it is not alone in the getting out of the materials that an advance is possible, but as much or more in their use. Every pound of raw material shipped out of the State is simply supplying some other State with wealth-making opportunities. Michigan supplies raw iron ore worth, in 1908, \$2.85 a ton, and Pennsylvania works it up into pig iron worth about \$15 per ton, or into steel rails or other materials worth still more. To how large an extent is Pennsylvania's wealth based on the natural resources of other States? To how large an extent is Tennessee to-day supplying other States with their wealth?

In the industrial awakening which for the last ten years has been going on in the South, Tennessee has been a leading figure. The whole country is coming to a realization that to-day the South stands for opportunity much as did the far West thirty to sixty years ago. This is strongly reflected in the increase of population of the Southern cities; in the multiplication of industrial plants of all kinds; in the reclamation of swamp lands and abandoned farms; in renewed interest in education, art, and literature; and in a thousand minor ways. To-day capitalists looking for investments and young men looking for opportunities to worthily win their way have their faces turned toward the South, and the young men of the South no longer feel it to be necessary to go North or West to find the larger opportunity they desire.

Under these circumstances there is a growing demand for information. Men will go where they know the things they desire exist. The clay man seeking new investments will hardly come to Tennessee when he reads in Reis' "Clays—Occurrences, Properties, and Uses:" "Probably less is known regarding the clays of Tennessee than of any other Eastern State." (Page 420.) He will go to some place where he has learned authoritatively that the clays he desires exist, and under the conditions of transportation, etc., he needs. Therefore, if Tennessee is to maintain the preëminence she has held, it will be necessary, not alone that she realize more fully the extent of her own resources and the possibilities of their use, but that she publish these facts to the world. Who can tell how much of her present position in mineral production Alabama owes to the labors of the efficient State Geological Survey she has so long maintained?

It was a realization of these facts that led the State Legislature

of Tennessee, in 1909, to provide for the establishment of a State Geological Survey.

THE BILL.

The bill establishing the Survey reads as follows :

CHAPTER 569.

SENATE BILL No. 300.

(By Messrs. Greer, Huffaker, and Neal.)

A BILL to be entitled An Act to establish and create the bureau to be known as the State Geological Survey; defining its objects, powers, and duties; providing for the appointment of a State Geologist, and defining his powers and duties; permitting coöperation with Federal and State bureaus in furthering the objects of this Act; providing for the publication of the results of the survey; providing for the collection of exhibits of the natural resources of the State, and for the final disposition of the equipment and property of the survey; authorizing entrance upon private lands in the prosecution of the work of the survey; and making the appropriations for the enforcement of this Act.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Tennessee,* That there be, and is hereby, created and established a bureau to be known as the "State Geological Survey," which shall be under the direction of a Commission to be known as the "State Geological Commission," composed of the Governor (who shall be ex-officio Chairman of said Commission), the State Commissioner of Agriculture, the State Mine Inspector, the President of the University of Tennessee, the Chancellor of Vanderbilt University, and the Vice Chancellor of the University of the South.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted,* That the said Commission shall have general charge of the State Geological Survey and shall appoint as Director a Geologist of established reputation, who shall be known as the "State Geologist," and upon his recommendation such associate geologists, assistants, and employees as may be necessary to carry out successfully and speedily the work of the survey.

The Director, associates, assistants, and employees appointed under the provisions of this Act shall receive such compensation as shall be determined by the Commission. The said Commissioners shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for actual expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties.

SEC. 3. *Be it further enacted,* That the said Commissioners shall meet for organization within thirty days after the passage of this Act, and shall appoint a Director as soon thereafter as possible. The regular meetings of the Commission shall be held on the first Wednesday in May and the first Wednesday in November of each year in such place as the Commission shall determine.

SEC. 4. *Be it further enacted,* That it shall be the duty of the State Geologist, subject to the approval of the Commission, to organize and direct the work of the State Geological Survey in field and office; to determine the character, order, and time of publication of the reports of the survey, and to direct the prepara-

tion, printing, and distribution of the same; to arrange for coöperative work with the various Federal and State scientific bureaus where such work shall redound to the interest of the people of the State; to appoint such associates, assistants, and employees as may be necessary to carry out successfully and speedily the work of the survey; to procure and have charge of the necessary field and office supplies and other equipment, and supervise the acquisition, care, and distribution of the collections of the State Geological Survey; and to perform such other work as may be necessary to the successful conduct of the survey. He shall prepare a report to the General Assembly before each meeting of the same, setting forth the progress and condition of the survey, together with such other information as the Commission may deem necessary and useful.

SEC. 5. *Be it further enacted*, That the said State Geological Survey shall have for its objects and duties the following:

1. A study of the geological formations of the State, with especial reference to their economic products, including coal, oil, gas, ores, fertilizers, building stones, road-making materials, clays, cement materials, sands, soils, forests, mineral and artesian waters, drainage of swamps, streams, and water powers, and other natural resources.

2. A study of the character, origin, and relations of the soils of the State, with especial reference to their adaptability to particular crops, the maintenance of soil fertility, and the conservation and utilization of supplies of natural fertilizers.

3. A study of the road-making materials of the State, with reference to their character, distribution, and the best methods of utilizing the same.

4. A study of the occurrence and availability of underground water supplies.

5. An investigation of the forests, streams, and water powers of the State, with especial reference to their conservation and development for industrial enterprises.

6. A study of the swamp and other nontillable lands of the State, with reference to their reclamation for agricultural purposes.

7. A study of the physical features of the State, with reference to their bearing upon the occupations, physical welfare, and intellectual pursuits of the people.

8. The preparation of special reports, with necessary illustrations and maps, which shall embrace both general and detailed descriptions of the geology, topography, and natural resources of the State.

9. The preparation of special geologic, topographic, and economic maps to illustrate the structure, relief, and natural resources of the State.

10. The consideration of such other scientific and economic questions as in the judgment of the Commission shall be deemed of value to the people of the State.

SEC. 6. *Be it further enacted*, That the regular and special reports of the State Geological Survey, with proper illustrations and maps, shall be printed and distributed and sold as the Commission shall deem best for the interest of the people of the State and as said Commission may direct, and all moneys obtained by the sale of said reports shall be paid into the State treasury. The said Commission shall cause to be prepared a report to the General Assembly before each meeting of the same, showing the progress and condition of the survey, together with such other information as they may deem necessary and useful, or as the General Assembly may require; *provided, however*, that the Commission shall have the right to print and distribute said reports.

SEC. 7. *Be it further enacted*, That after having served the purposes of the Survey, all materials collected shall be distributed by the Director to the educational institutions of the State in such manner as the Commission may determine to be of advantage to the educational interests of the State; *provided, however*, that if deemed advisable, the Commission may first use such portion as may be necessary to establish a permanent exhibit of the natural resources of the State. On the completion or discontinuance of the State Geological Survey, the Commission shall cause all records, notes, books, reports, charts, maps, manuscripts, instruments, and other equipment and property of the survey to be placed in charge of a suitable custodian to be held subject to final disposition by the General Assembly; *provided, however*, that any field or other equipment which the Commission shall deem it undesirable to preserve may be sold as the Commission may direct and the money turned into the State treasury; and, *provided, further*, that the copies of the reports of the survey left on hand for distribution shall be distributed by the custodian in such manner as shall be for the best interest of the people of the State.

SEC. 8. *Be it further enacted*, That the said Commission is hereby authorized to enter into coöperation with the United States Geological Survey and other scientific bureaus of the Federal and State governments for the prosecution at joint expense of such work in the State as shall be deemed of mutual interest and advantage, and under such conditions as said Commission may deem to be for the best interest of the people of the State.

SEC. 9. *Be it further enacted*, That in order to carry out the provisions of this Act, it shall be lawful for any person employed hereunder to enter and cross all lands within the State; *provided*, that in so doing no damage is done to private property.

SEC. 10. *Be it further enacted*, That for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act, fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) annually for the years 1910 and 1911, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated out of any money in the State treasury not otherwise appropriated, and the State Treasurer is hereby authorized to pay out the same on the warrants of the Comptroller upon the presentation of the proper vouchers by the Chairman of said State Geological Commission; *provided*, that the appropriation made herein shall not be available until May 1, 1910.

SEC. 11. *Be it further enacted*, That this Act take effect from and after its passage, the public welfare requiring it.

Passed April 30, 1909.

WM. KINNEY,
Speaker of the Senate.

M. HILLSMAN TAYLOR,
Speaker of the House of Representatives.

Approved May 1, 1909.

MALCOLM R. PATTERSON,
Governor.

ORGANIZATION OF THE SURVEY.

Under the terms of the bill, the Geological Commission consists of Malcolm R. Patterson, Governor of Tennessee, ex-officio Chairman; John Thompson, State Commissioner of Agriculture; R. A.

Shiflett, Chief Mine Inspector; Brown Ayres, President of the University of Tennessee; J. H. Kirkland, Chancellor of Vanderbilt University; and William B. Hall, Vice Chancellor of the University of the South. The commission held its first meeting on February 7, at which time an organization was perfected and a committee appointed, consisting of President Ayres and Chancellor Kirkland, to canvass the field and recommend a suitable man for the position of State Geologist. As a result of their recommendation, at a meeting held on March 16, the commission elected, as State Geologist, George H. Ashley, of the United States Geological Survey, at the time in charge of work in the eastern coal fields; and as Associate Geologists, Mr. Charles H. Gordon, Professor of Geology at the University of Tennessee, and Mr. L. C. Glenn, Professor of Geology at Vanderbilt University.

On May 1 the Survey began active operations. An office in the Capitol Annex, at Nashville, was made ready and properly equipped with the apparatus necessary for conducting the operations of the Survey. Plans for the first season's work were made, including many for coöperative work with the bureaus of the United States Government at Washington; assistants were selected and work begun.

PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY.

The purpose of the Survey may be briefly stated: The Geological Survey of Tennessee exists to obtain and publish accurate, definite, and unbiased information on the State's natural resources for the purpose of increasing the wealth and well-being of the State and its citizens through a larger and better use of those resources.

The Survey will be of direct value to the State in several ways: (1) By serving as the State's expert in determining the value, etc., of the State's present large holdings of mineral lands, or of any proposed additional purchases or sales; (2) by supplying the facts and information necessary to intelligent legislation concerning the State's resources; (3) by conserving the State's resources through leading to better methods of obtaining and using them; (4) by helping to bring into the State new capital for investment and the immigration of new citizens; (5) by keeping money in the State through aiding in the establishment of local industries to supply local needs, and by bringing additional money in by enlarging the output of farms, mines, and factories; (6) by leading to added sources of income for the State.

The Survey will be of indirect value to the State through its value to the individual citizens for whose welfare the State exists.

It is of value to the landowner by showing what ores, minerals, rocks, or other resources underlie his land; their depth, volume, character, and value, and to that extent it affects the possible sale value of his land; and, second, by suggesting such use of his land as will make it yield the largest possible return. It is of value to those having capital to invest by supplying unbiased information upon which investments may be made or industries established. It is of value to transportation interests by increasing the volume of both crude and manufactured materials to be moved, through an increased production and an increased demand. It is of value to the purchasing public, which includes most of us, by reducing costs through the production in the State of things that must otherwise be obtained from without, and through increasing the supply of those things. It is of value to the man without work by increasing the demand for labor through the starting of new or enlarging of old industries.

In so far as the Survey may aid in the abating of the smoke nuisance in the cities, in obtaining cheaper light and power through a larger use of our water powers, in aiding and making effective plans for the drainage of the bottom lands, in converting poor farm lands into good farm lands, and in a thousand other ways, it may make it possible for all citizens to have more of the comforts and luxuries of life.

SCOPE OF WORK.

The Survey is primarily a bureau of information on certain subjects. This implies, first, the collecting of the information; second, the study, systematizing, filing, or preparation of that information; and, third, the supplying of that information.

The subjects on which the Survey is to serve as a bureau of information have already been outlined in Section 5 of the Act under which the Survey is established. They may be grouped as follows:

1. General geology, mineralogy, physics, and chemistry, so far as they relate to the natural resources of this State.
2. Geography of the State.
3. Metals and their ores.
4. Fuels and fertilizers.
5. Structural materials and materials used in the arts.
6. Water and water power.
7. Soils.
8. Reclamation of land.
9. Forests, roads, etc.
10. Miscellaneous materials and products.

The scope of the work may be suggested by running over briefly the subjects just listed, pointing out a few of the lines of information about which experience has shown questions are asked.

General Geology.—General geology tells what the rocks are composed of, how they were formed, how they came to be found in their present position, how they have been changed from their first condition, what animals and plants lived at the time they were deposited, the cause and action of earthquakes, mountain building and other geological activities, the history of the earth's surface, of its climate, and a thousand other questions. Sometimes questions are asked about these things for themselves by those desiring to know something of the why and wherefore of the world about them. More often a knowledge of those things is desired because such a knowledge is absolutely essential to any scientific study of the economic products of the earth. It is a matter of common knowledge that the valuable ores, minerals, rocks, fuels, etc., are not uniformly distributed in nature, nor, on the other hand, do they occur with entire irregularity, or as though by mere chance. The experience of men all over the world, when brought together, shows certain relationships between the occurrences of these materials and the occurrence of other materials, or of other conditions and forces. These facts, when all brought together, make up the science of geology.

When, for example, the geologist draws a line around a certain area in the Cumberland Mountains and says, "Within this line there is, or may be, bituminous coal, but outside of it there is none," he bases his statement on a whole volume of "theoretical" information. Thus it implies that he knows the age of the rocks within that line and of all the rocks outside of that line, involving in turn an intimate knowledge of the fossils in these rocks through which their age is determined, and the general meaning and relations of these fossils. But it implies also that he knows the approximate age of every workable bed of coal in the world, and the fact that experience has shown that no workable coal ever has been found in the rocks of the early ages to which the rocks outside of the line he has drawn belong. So, too, when he draws certain belts across and around the State, and says, "If you are interested in zinc, look within the areas indicated, but not outside," he is again basing his statement on the experience of men in mining zinc everywhere and on his knowledge of that experience. To-day there are several thousand geologists, mining engineers, and others who are constantly studying the occurrence and character of the deposits of

ores and other economic minerals and rocks and describing them in hundreds of reports and journals that are printed each year. But there are, in addition, others who devote much of their time to bringing together all of these facts relating to any one subject and drawing therefrom general conclusions based on experience from all over the world. Those general conclusions form the *science* of geology. It is this *science* that the trained geologist must know and must apply if his work is to have any value to the State employing him.

On the other hand, the geologists and mining men, not only in this State, but all over the world, expect that, with the establishment of a Geological Survey in Tennessee, they in turn will receive from that Survey descriptions of all the conditions surrounding the occurrence of the various economic deposits of this State, forming a contribution by the State to the general science of geology. It is, therefore, planned that, in addition to the so-called "theoretical" geology which may accompany the detailed description of ores or other deposits, there may be published from time to time general theoretical papers that bring together all or a large part of the facts in this State along such lines, as: the description of fossils, the structure or "lay" of the rocks, of the origin of various deposits, of the extent and history of any group of rocks, or of any part of the present surface of the State, and of many other similar subjects.

Fortunately, for the rapid prosecution of the present work, a large share of the theoretic geology of the State had already been studied out and published by Troost, Safford, Killebrew, Hayes, Campbell, Keith, David White, Glenn, Ulrich, and others; but in the detailed work to be done by this Survey many other problems will doubtless be met with and will have to be worked out and published as a basis for future investigations.

Geography.—The National and State Geological Surveys have always been looked to for the preparation of maps showing the geography of their respective domains, as well as the geology of its rocks and deposits. This work may take on several forms.

One phase of the work is the setting of meridian lines. Just as the geologist, in his travels through the mountains, is constantly being asked to make on the floor of some woodman's porch a north and south line to serve as a noon mark in lieu of a clock, so the Geological Survey is looked to by county surveyors to establish at the county seats accurate meridian lines. It is well known that the compass points not to the north pole, but to the magnetic north pole, and that this magnetic north pole is constantly shifting from year

to year, so that the land line described by the points of the compass in 1850 will not agree with the same points of the compass in 1910. In securing these meridian lines, the State Survey will coöperate with the Coast and Geodetic Survey.

The making of maps will form no small part of the work of the Survey. These will range from small scale maps of the State, showing only the county seats, to large scale detailed maps of small areas, showing all of the roads, trails, houses, streams, the exact shape of the hills and valleys, the location of the mines, quarries, springs, etc. Some of the more detailed maps will show every five-foot change of level in the ground. These maps may be published simply as geographical maps for the use of engineers, surveyors, travelers, landowners, prospectors, or other people; or they may form a basis on which are placed facts about the geology or soils or timber, the roads, water supply, markets, or any one of those things with which the Survey is to deal.

High-grade, plain, geographic maps, showing the topography, are much studied and used, where they exist, for the location of steam and electric railways, of State and county highways, of schools, telegraph and telephone lines, for the laying of water pipes, aqueducts and sewerage systems, for the drainage or irrigation of land, for the position of county and township lines, for selecting the best routes for automobile tours or tramps, in planning maneuvers of the National Guard, in connection with the purchase or sale of land, in gaining exact knowledge of the country, elevation of places, distances and directions between places, and for a multitude of other uses.

In the early days the geologists made their own maps as they went, and in reconnoissance work that is often still necessary; but where detailed work is to be done, requiring detailed topographic maps on which to publish the geologic results, it has been found much more economical to train men for the specific purpose of map making. To obtain such maps, there is required accurate primary and secondary triangulation, traverses, and leveling work. The preparation of such maps is expensive, costing from \$4 to \$50 per square mile, according to the scale of the map and the character of the country. It has been the practice of most of the States needing such maps to ask the coöperation of the Topographic Branch of the United States Geological Survey, which stands ready within the limits of its funds to make such maps where requested, the State and national governments sharing alike in the cost of the field and office work, but the national government assuming the entire cost

of engraving and printing the maps. At present forty-eight per cent of Tennessee, mostly in the eastern and central parts of the State, has been covered by such mapping, which, in most cases, has been followed by geologic mapping. The early maps, both topographic and geologic, were done rapidly and at small cost. Gradually the grade of such work has been improving, until to-day the United States Government frankly labels later editions of the early maps as "reconnaissance" maps. As the grade of geologic work has risen, it has been found necessary to have better and better topographic maps in order to adequately represent the geologic facts obtained. This has continued until to-day the older topographic maps are entirely inadequate for the representation of geologic facts as obtained by modern methods. The first step in geologic work has, therefore, been the securing of adequate topographic maps.

Fortunately, for the beginning of the new work in Tennessee, a few of such up-to-date topographic maps have been made in this State within the last few years. The recent topographic maps on hand will suffice for the geologic work for the first season or two, but soon active steps must be taken to secure similar good maps of other areas on which the Survey desires to do work. Efforts to secure additional modern topographic maps in Tennessee by the United States Geological Survey will be made.

The present funds of the Geological Survey of Tennessee do not warrant seeking such coöperation, except to a very limited extent. It is hoped in the future that more funds will be available for that specific object.

Metals and Their Ores.—In their occurrences the ores of the metals may be divided into two classes: those which occur as original bedded deposits, as the Clinton iron ore of Tennessee, and those which, in a sense, are secondary in their occurrence—that is, have been brought together after the deposition of the containing rocks by segregation, replacement, or otherwise, and occur in veins or other irregularly shaped deposits. Deposits of the first class would be studied very much as are the beds of coal, as described in the following section. In the study of ores of the second class, the Survey will attempt to find out for each of the metals just what formations may contain its ores, to delimit these formations on the map so as to show in just what parts of the State the ores of that metal may or do occur. Then it will try to determine under just what conditions or combinations of conditions the ores do or may occur, and to point out where these conditions exist, using large-scale detailed maps for the purpose. This will involve a study of

the occurrence and origin of all of the known deposits in the State, combined with a knowledge of similar deposits elsewhere. In brief, the aim will be to study the occurrence and origin, the character, extent, and value of all of the known deposits in the State of the metallic ores, first, in order to secure or extend their development; second, to point out just where else they may occur and how they may be recognized; and, third, to tell how they are mined and marketed and to what uses they are or may be put.

Fuels and Fertilizers.—Most fuels and fertilizers have, in common, an origin from living forms, either plants or animals, and are deposited in beds often of considerable lateral extent, but of small vertical extent. In many ways the same methods will be followed in tracing phosphates as in tracing coal beds.

Thus, in studying the coal of the State, the Survey will seek to determine the exact limits of the coal field, the series of rocks in that field, the number of coal beds and their position in that series of rocks. Of each bed it will try to determine the average thickness and the variations of thickness from place to place; its analysis, quality, purity, freedom from shale partings, binders, etc.; the character of its roof, floor, etc., as affecting its workability; its distance above or below some conspicuously outcropping rock, so that, by reference to it, the coal bed may be found; the position of the bed in the hill; its probable extent and character in any direction or under any given area; its dip or lay, giving very closely its exact depth at any point; the total tonnage that should be recovered from it; the methods of working, preparing, and marketing the coal; and, finally, the various uses to which it can be put, and especially the more recent advances that have been made in the use of coal. In this work, again, it will be attempted to show on the map accurately the position of each principal coal bed, so that any one with the map in hand could go at once to the position of its outcropping and, by prospecting, determine its presence and local character.

The occurrence of oil does not lend itself so readily to accurate description and forecast. It is a common idea outside of the oil fields that the discovery of oil is the result of hunting over the surface for oil seepage or other visible evidence of oil. It is true that in a few cases the discovery of an oil seepage has been followed by striking oil in a well bored on that evidence; but it is probably also true that not one successful oil well in a thousand has been located on such evidence; while, on the other hand, of all the oil wells drilled on such evidence, probably four-fifths have never paid back the cost of drilling. The successful oil men have always followed

"leads" consisting of lines of structure, water conditions, etc. Oil, like water, runs down hill, and, if it is not associated with water, will accumulate in the lowest part of a fold in the rocks containing it. If it is associated with water, it will, on account of its lightness, tend to rise to the top of the water, which may be along the top of the fold if the rock is full of water, or along the flank of the fold if the rock is only partially saturated. These are a few of the most simple elements of the many that control the occurrence of oil. Within certain broad limits it is possible that oil may be found anywhere in the rocks. Actual experience in any given territory shows that certain beds are more likely to contain oil than others, and under certain conditions of structure, water content, and other factors.

It is the office of the Geological Survey to seek to determine what beds of rock have been shown, by experience, are most likely to contain oil and gas, and under what conditions, and to determine where else those beds occur under those conditions in this State. In this work coöperation with the experts of the Federal Survey will be sought, in order to gain the advantage of their intimate knowledge of the conditions holding in the large developed oil fields of the country.

Phosphate rocks form one of the most valuable assets of this State. Work already done on them has shown that they occur at a few very definite horizons or as secondary deposits made by the weathering of the original deposits and the redeposition of the phosphates. It will be the aim of the Survey to determine accurately just what the limiting conditions are under which the phosphates of this State occur, and then to trace, in detail, the occurrence of these conditions, testing the rocks chemically in the field as the work progresses, and showing the position of the rocks that are found to be phosphatic on detailed maps.

Structural Materials and Materials Used in the Arts.—Under this heading will come a large variety of substances, some of them of the first rank in importance, others of only minor importance. Thus it will include marble, limestone, cement rocks, lithographic stone, sandstone, clays, shales, slates, barytes, pyrites, fluor spar, whetstone, glass sand, salt, nitre, silica rock, and many other rocks and minerals of greater or less value. For the present purpose it will suffice to point out some of the lines of study connected with one or two of the substances listed, as, for example, marble and clay rocks.

Marble is a crystallized limestone suitable for fine structural work. The limestones are among the regularly bedded rocks, and their general outcrop has already been mapped. It is probably true that

only a few of the many beds of limestone in this State are ever found in the condition of marble. It will be the purpose of the Survey to determine which of these beds contain marble and to follow their outcrops wherever they occur in the State, examining the rock at every exposure, and showing by detailed maps just where they appear to be of sufficiently high grade to serve as commercial marble. This will include a detailed study of the stratigraphy or position among the rock strata, of all of the known marble deposits, of the fossils by which these particular beds may be recognized, and, afterwards, the detailed tracing and mapping of these beds with close scrutiny for marble.

The clay rocks, from which bricks, tile, terra-cotta, China ware, etc., are made, occur in the earth as regularly deposited beds of clay or shale, or they occur as surface deposits, having been derived from older rocks by decomposition and water transportation. Where they are regularly bedded, it is possible to determine just their stratigraphic position in the rocks. The preliminary work will consist of a study of the developed deposits and the determination of their position, character, etc., and that will then be followed by the detailed tracing, testing, and mapping over the State of the beds that experience or examination shows to contain deposits of commercial character.

The surface deposits are more irregular in their character and disposition, but, aside from those found in the bottoms along streams and rivers, will usually be found associated with certain rocks under certain conditions. The Survey will seek to discover what these associations and conditions are, and then to trace and map wherever these associations and conditions exist.

Water and Water Power.—The lines of inquiry in regard to water (aside from rainfall, which is looked after by the National Weather Bureau) deal with run-off of the surface streams, conditions affecting it, and the results under different conditions, as well as possible modifications of the present conditions so as to give better control of the run-off; surface springs, both clear and mineral; underground water supplies, artesian well areas, water-bearing levels or strata; possible sources of water power, with minimum and maximum derivable power, and the problem of its use and transportation; navigation of rivers, water for irrigation, etc.

Soils.—After all is said and done, the soil is the earth's great storehouse, furnishing man with his most fundamental necessities—food, clothing, and shelter—and, when properly cared for, continuing to do this from century to century with undiminished gen-

erosity. The soil presents two problems: First, the maintenance or conservation of its physical and chemical substances; second, the increase of its efficiency to the highest possible point. In a large measure, the soil is a factory or place in which raw materials are worked up into finished products. Essentially it is composed of insoluble sand or other substances that do not enter at all into the finished product. Into this factory come the raw materials—some to be stored until needed, and some, as the water, to come and go, except as they are used. The conservation of the soil is mainly an engineering problem, and is considered under the next head. The increase in the efficiency of the soil is a subject of almost unlimited possibilities. It will be the aim of the State Survey, working in conjunction with the other departments already in the field, to make a detailed study of every type of soil in the State; to learn its origin, physical structure, and chemical food contents; to determine to what crops or use it is best adapted in its present condition; to see if its physical condition cannot be improved by some different handling, or by tiling, or in some other manner; to see if it is not lacking in some essential element; to learn from the best farmers now living on that soil what its possibilities are, sometimes noting the experience of farmers from other States on similar soils, or the result of the experiment station studies. These studies having been made largely with the aid of the agencies already in the field, it will be the special province of the Geological Survey to trace, in detail, the extent of each type of soil and to prepare maps of the same. Here again, as elsewhere, arises the necessity for detailed topographic maps, if this work is to be done in sufficient detail to be worth while.

Conservation and Reclamation of Lands.—While it must needs be that the hills shall be worn down and carried away to the sea, it is of the uttermost importance that this movement should be as slow as possible. As long as the soil is washed from the hills no faster at any point than the forces of weathering can break up the rock underneath into new soil, there will be no permanent harm done; but when it exceeds that rate, the erosion does damage that is likely to grow worse with time, until land that should have been fruitful for ages becomes barren for all time. Again, if this material washes into the streams faster than it can be carried off, it will serve to produce floods on the bottom lands and to hinder navigation. The problem of the conservation of soils and the prevention of hillside wash will, therefore, form one subject of study by the Survey.

Steps are actively being taken for the reclamation of the bottom

lands of parts of West Tennessee. This is being done by districts organized under the drainage law of 1909. (See Bulletin No. 3, Part C.) These drainage districts are usually organized to cover the portion of any valley lying in one county. This may include the whole valley. Usually it will not. Experience, too often disastrous, has shown the necessity that all drainage work be planned with a knowledge of all of the factors and conditions in the case if the work, when completed, is to be efficient and economical. That it may be both, requires a knowledge of many factors that it may be difficult to get in any one district, or which have already been obtained in some other district. It is, therefore, felt to be the special province of the Geological Survey in aiding in this work to first take such parts of the work as are general in their nature, bringing to the districts such necessary data as that on rainfall, run-off, etc., carrying on observations and experiments where necessary and drawing on the experience of other districts in this and other States where possible.

Again, where there are several drainage districts on the same stream in different counties, it is most desirable that there be some way of coördinating the plan of construction in one district with that in the districts above and below. Otherwise, as has sometimes happened, the construction in one district may follow a different plan from that in the other districts, resulting locally in a worse condition than at first—endless lawsuits, injunctions, etc. It is, therefore, the hope of the Survey to lend its friendly aid, as far as possible, in securing coördination of plans along any one stream.

The work will include not only reclamation of land rendered nontillable because of flooding, but the reclamation of lands from which the soil has been allowed to wash away, or which, for any other reason, has been allowed to become barren and nontillable.

Forests, Roads, Etc.—The forest, like the soil, is one of those things that, if properly cared for, will continue itself indefinitely. It is, however, usually treated as one of the things to be exterminated. Over large areas the forest has had to give way to fields and pastures, but there still remain large areas not suited to the cultivation of crops or the raising of cattle. Too often from these areas the native growth of timber has been removed and no effort made to grow a new crop of timber. In the past it has been the general tendency to look upon timber as one might upon rabbits, or bears, or buffaloes—as a part of nature's "wild stuff," to be gotten while it lasts; for when it is gone, it is gone. Of late years there has been a growing appreciation that just as we no longer

think of depending on wild strawberries or wild rice for our supply, so will we not much longer depend on wild timber for our supply. With that appreciation is a growing demand for information about the proper way to cultivate timber; the general conditions of soil, topography, and climate best adapted to timber raising; the kinds of trees best adapted to any given soil, or other factors, etc. As it is at once recognized that the raising of timber will be vastly easier where there is already some of the desired timber on the land, there will be three lines along which inquiry will be made: First, the facts concerning the present supply of timber—its location, kinds, amount, etc.; second, how to conserve the present forests so as to make them a source of future and continuing supply (how many lumbermen now think of selecting and preserving seed trees, as the stockman will preserve and care for his brood stock?); third, a reforestation of areas better adapted to the raising of trees than of anything else and that never should have been deforested. These are the lines along which the Survey plans to gather and publish information.

What the railroads have been in the building up of the country at large, good roads may be in the building up of smaller divisions of the country. There are three factors of cost of farm products or lumber—cost of production, of transportation, of distribution. Every dollar saved in any of these three points is a dollar earned. If it costs the farmer twenty cents a bushel to haul his wheat to market over a poor road and ten cents over a good road, and he raises one thousand bushels, the poor road has cost him just one hundred dollars for the moving of that one crop alone.

The Geological Survey hopes to be able to aid in the building of good roads in at least three ways: First, through the detailed topographic maps, which will aid in showing the amount of rise or fall a road will have to have in going from any one point to another, and then showing where it can be placed so as to keep within the maximum grade decided on, for as the strength of a chain is determined by its weakest link, so the hauling efficiency of a road is measured by its steepest grade; second, it may help by locating, testing, and mapping materials suitable for the building of roads; third, in connection with the last in coöperation with the Good Roads Division of the Federal Agricultural Department, it may point out and illustrate methods of road building, use of materials, etc., in addition to what it may do by publication of road maps and general information about roads.

WORK OF THE SURVEY.

The work of the Survey will fall under the following heads:

1. Field work.
2. Office work.
3. Laboratory work.
4. Exhibit and educational work.
5. Publication.

Field Work.—The field work will vary in character and methods in accordance with the objects sought. While the great bulk of the work will consist of detailed studies and mapping, in most cases this will have to be preceded by preliminary studies. These preliminary studies will be made at the points at which any given mineral resource is or has been developed. Such work will consist of personal visits to the various active plants by some member of the Survey, the examination and measurement of the deposits to determine their origin, age, relationships, mode of occurrence, size, quantity, quality, character, methods of extraction, the process of smelting or recovery, etc. These reports will usually be accompanied by sections and maps. The facts obtained will be of value in showing the present condition of the industry involved, the kind of material used, how it occurs, etc. These facts will also be used and be necessary for determining the condition of occurrence on which the future detailed studies and mapping will be based.

In some cases this work will consist of excursions to examine some locality at which it has been reported there occurs some ore or mineral of wide interest or value; or the work may be a reconnaissance study of all of the known occurrences of some resource, as of coal, oil, or phosphate.

The detailed work will be of two kinds—areal work and the tracing and study of some one resource. In many cases the areal work will be done in connection with the study of the principal resource of that area. In the areal work a set of traverse lines is run all over the area, some of them following the streams and gullies, some the roads, some the hillsides, following along the outcropping of a bed of rock or mineral, others filling in the spaces between, as it may be necessary in order to complete the mapping or to examine some prospect or mine. As these traverses are run a record is made, by means of a double system of notes on field maps and in notebooks, of every geologic fact, including a graphic description of every outcrop of rock, its thickness, color, grain, bedding, dip, etc.; if possible, its stratigraphic position is determined

or noted, if known; fossils are collected wherever necessary; samples and specimens are collected for analysis, study, or exhibit. The notes are made in such a way as to show accurately the horizontal and vertical relations of all of the facts collected. In this way, no matter how fragmentary the facts may be, they are fitted at once into their proper place, and, as the work progresses, data lacking at one point may be supplied from some other point. Gradually it becomes possible to fill in the lacking information to a greater or less degree, just as it becomes possible to fill in a picture of a partially set up puzzle, even though most of the pieces are still lacking, for, wherever these traverses may go, all are so tied together that the relations of any fact obtained on one becomes obvious to all of the facts on any other line.

If beds or deposits of known or suspected economic importance are encountered, they are examined in more minute detail following certain more or less well-defined lines of procedure; if desirable or necessary, efforts are made to secure better exposure of some economic deposits. Wherever possible, the information obtained directly by the geologist in the field is supplemented by reports of drilling and prospecting made by mining and prospecting companies, by observations made by those residing in the district, or by any other data obtainable.

In the detailed study of any selected economic resource, all of the conditions of its occurrences, its character, quantity, etc., are determined by the preliminary study. The main work will include the detailed tracing of the occurrence of these conditions wherever the general conditions make it possible for them to exist.

From what has just been said and from what was said under "Scope of Work," it is evident that all of the detailed mapping will require detailed topographic maps. It is not enough to say that such and such a coal bed outcrops within a mile to the east of such and such a town, or that it underlies between one hundred thousand and two hundred thousand acres. Its outcrop should be shown within at least a few hundred feet horizontally and a very few (twenty) feet vertically (generally much nearer); the area it underlies should be known within at least a few hundred acres. It will not always be possible to secure such accurate results, but results as close or closer will always be aimed at.

To do detailed work in the oil and gas, phosphates, soils, cement work, clays, and most other materials, will require the same detailed topographic base maps as in working the coal or iron, if the results obtained in the field are to be adequately represented.

It is hardly necessary to outline all of the various methods adopted in the field work where various results are to be secured. The methods used by the several Federal bureaus, which will cooperate in topographic mapping, soil mapping, oil and gas work, forest mapping, etc., have been described in detail in publications issued by these several bureaus, and in many cases will be given in connection with reports on their work to be published by this Survey in the future. Different methods from these described will have to be used in the study of road materials or underground waters or water powers or of many other such subjects.

Office Work.—The office work will consist, first, of the correspondence and other work necessary in the planning and carrying on of the work of the Survey; second, in the identification of specimens sent in or brought in; third, in supplying information about any of the subjects with which the Survey is concerned, especially as to the location of deposits of desired materials, etc.; fourth, the collection and tabulation of information about mines, drillings, etc., partly to meet the demand under the third clause and partly in preparation for future field work or publication; fifth, the working up of the material obtained in the field and the preparation of the reports; sixth, the study of the literature relating to the natural resources of the State, and the preparation of preliminary circulars of information and of a bibliography of the literature.

A few words of further explanation may be made of some of the lines of work just listed. One of the first lines taken up is that mentioned last. In the course of the prosecution of previous National, State, and private geologic and other surveys and studies, a large amount of valuable information has already been gathered. This is scattered in a great many publications of many kinds, some of which are out of print, many of which can be obtained only with difficulty, and in most cases the information on any one subject or about any one locality is scattered through a dozen or a score of publications.

As a preliminary to the reports on the detailed studies to be made by the Survey, many of which cannot be ready for some years, preliminary circulars of information will be prepared as rapidly as possible, drawn from all sources of information available at the time. This information must necessarily be gathered for the use of the Survey, and, if published in brief, summarized form, will serve for answering inquiries until the reports of the detailed work become available.

The office work of preparing the field material for publication

will vary greatly according to the character of the work. Where the subject of the study lies entirely at the surface, the report may consist simply of a transcript of the field notes properly arranged, condensed, and edited, accompanied usually with a map, and the time involved is usually short as compared with the time required for the field work. More often the notes themselves are used as the basis for certain general conclusions, and these must first be reached, often involving complicated computations, reaching conclusions that must then be interpreted in terms of the map, etc. In still other cases dealing with materials almost or entirely underground, as with the coal, oil, gas, and other such resources, the data is apt to be mostly of such indirect character, and often so incomplete that the working up of such data is a long, slow job, involving endless plotting out of well records, the projecting of surface dips to the depth of the deposit being studied, with all of the necessary calculations to allow for the differences in the dip due to the changing thickness in the intervening beds; the constant application of the law of probabilities, based on the known conditions occurring elsewhere in developed territory. Where doubt exists as to the identity of any bed outcropping at the surface, it may be necessary to make a series of possible assumptions and carry the full set of calculations through with each to determine the bed's most probable identity and the probable depth, etc., of the subject of study. This statement is given in explanation of the seeming long delay that experience has shown is apt to ensue between the field work and the appearance of the report wherever these underground deposits are concerned.

The collection and tabulating of data to-day forms no small part of the work of the office. The success of a given piece of field work often depends on having copies of records of wells or prospects. If the collection of these is left until the field work is to be done, too often it is impossible to get all of the records. Experience has shown that the best way is to get them when they are available. Having gotten them, they are of no use unless properly classified and filed, so as to be available whenever wanted. The same thing is true of a large amount of data about the mines and quarries, of analyses, of the results of prospecting, and of information received through correspondence or from office callers. The Survey will employ the usual business methods in filing and caring for this material.

While the published reports and circulars will be depended on in the main in answering inquiries, the Survey always stands ready

to supplement the reports with any personal explanation that may be necessary. It is intended that in any case the report will give all of the information possessed by the Survey (except confidential data); but the writer realizes that, in applying the conclusions of a report to any particular locality, it is not always easy to see or understand just what the result of the application will be locally.

The identification of specimens brought or sent to the Survey has always been recognized as one of its legitimate functions. While it is true that it is only rarely that specimens so received by the Survey have any wide interest or value, and that a large share of the specimens prove to contain only mica or pyrite (fool's gold) or other substance that is of no value in the form in which it occurs in the specimen, yet it is as much the function of the Survey to prevent the useless expenditure of money on noncommercial projects as to encourage its expenditure on other projects.

The correspondence and other work necessary to the planning and carrying on of the work of the Survey may be judged by the success or otherwise of the work itself.

Laboratory Work.—In accordance with the general plan of not duplicating plants in existence or work already being done, the Survey does not plan to establish elaborate chemical or physical laboratories at this time. On the other hand, it plans to make use, as far as it may, of the laboratories already in existence, such as those of the State Chemist, the State Agricultural Experimental Station, the new Federal Bureau of Mines, and the several laboratories of the Federal Agricultural Department. In this way it will be possible not only to avoid the large expense of equipping full laboratories, but in many cases it may be possible to secure coöperation in the laboratory work so as to obtain a division of the expense.

In most cases it will be possible to secure such coöperative laboratory work only where the work being done is of interest to the coöperating bureau or department. There will doubtless arise from time to time many minor chemical questions which will make it desirable that the Survey be equipped to make simple qualitative tests in the prosecution of its work, and it will be so equipped. In another part of this bulletin a statement is made of the Survey's policy in regard to doing analytical work for private parties.

In addition to the chemical analysis of the various materials constituting the resources of the State, there are to-day many experiments being carried on looking to the better utilization or preparation of the mineral resources of the State. The Technologic Branch of the Federal Geological Survey, which now forms part of the new

National Bureau of Mines, has for several years been carrying on extensive experiments in the better utilization of coal and other substances, and there are to-day a number of experimental laboratories, such as that connected with the University of Illinois, that are doing work of a very high grade. While this Survey does not anticipate undertaking any such work at this time, it will plan to keep in close touch with results of such work being carried on elsewhere, and to call attention to such results through the medium of its reports wherever such results have a direct bearing on the utilization of the resources of this State. In addition to that work, it will attempt to follow the practical application of any of those suggested better methods as they may be applied in this State, or of any other experiments that are being carried on within the State by the producers or large consumers.

Success in the business world to-day is spelled in good management and good methods. The first is mainly a matter for the individual to work out for himself, but the second point comes as a matter of experience based on experiment. In the mining, metallurgy, or preparation and utilization of nature's resources, there is much to be learned.

To take the case of coal again. In many districts but little more than one-half of the coal in the bed is obtained by mining; in others ninety-five per cent of the coal is gotten. It has often happened that by some change in the methods of preparing the coal for market, a gain of five per cent or ten per cent may be made in the amount of marketable coal obtained, or in the price obtainable for the coal as a whole without the mining of an additional ton. The ordinary steam engine does not obtain more than five per cent to ten per cent of the power available in the coal. Power equipments are now being built that obtain from twenty per cent to thirty per cent or more of the coal's power from the same amount of coal by first converting the coal into producer gas and the use of that in a gas engine. Indeed, it seems possible to look forward to a day when all of the power being used in at least Eastern and Middle Tennessee that is not derived from water power will be generated at the mines in the coal fields and transmitted electrically to where it is to be used. The smokeless combustion of fuel is another item of large interest to the cities.

Exhibit and Educational Work.—This work will consist, first, of the collection of specimens showing the various ores, minerals, rocks, and fossils occurring in the State, with specimens illustrating the several steps in the processes of refining, smelting, screening,

or otherwise preparing for market; second, of the preparation of a State exhibit properly labeled and displayed; third, of the preparation of suitable exhibits of the State's resources at the expositions that are held from time to time; fourth, of the preparation of school collections from the surplus material collected by the Survey to be distributed to such schools of the State as give courses along the lines of the Survey's work; fifth, the preparation of "popular" bulletins in untechnical language of the origin and mode of occurrence of the deposits constituting the mineral resources of the State, of the history of the mountain ranges of East Tennessee, of the Cumberland Plateau, of the basin of Middle Tennessee, of the Mississippi Valley, of the State's caves and other objects of special interest, of the nature and development of soils, of the simple principles of erosion and deposition, etc.; sixth, of the giving of talks and lectures by the State Geologist and other members of the Survey on the State's resources or geology; seventh, of the preparation of special magazine articles on Tennessee and its resources for outside popular and technical magazines, calling attention to the opportunities the State offers for business enterprises or profitable employment, the beauty of its scenery, its advantages as a place of residence, its educational, climatic, and other advantages.

Publications.—The results of the Survey's work are to be published as bulletins, to be issued as rapidly as they are prepared, and numbered serially. In the case of some of the first bulletins, which will be largely a review and gathering together of our present knowledge of the geology and resources of the State, the bulletin may consist of several distinct papers, and a small edition of the individual papers will be issued as fast as ready to supply the demand for such information. The individual papers will be treated as preliminary papers or as "circulars of information."

As the cost of publishing the bulletins must come from the appropriation for the Survey, the editions will be kept as small as possible, and every effort made to distribute them with care in order that they may fall into the hands of those having a real interest in the subjects treated. For that reason no widespread distribution of the bulletins will be made as they appear. They will be sent free to libraries, educational institutions, the press, State officials, foreign officials connected with geology, mining, agriculture, and forestry, and to such persons as are in active coöperation with the department or have rendered tangible service in the work in hand. Notices will be sent to such as by inquiry or otherwise have expressed an interest in the particular subject treated, and they and

any other persons interested may obtain copies of the bulletins upon request by inclosing necessary postage.

In many States it has been the experience that long after the edition of a report has been exhausted there continue to come requests for that report, often from persons having large interests in the matter treated of, or who are considering local investments, and the fact that no copies are to be had may result in a distinct loss to the State. To meet that difficulty, five hundred copies of each edition will be reserved for sale at the cost of publication. This small supply should serve to meet the need of late comers, who, if they have a real interest in the matter of the report, can hardly object to the small cost necessary to obtain the information they desire. In accordance with the bill establishing the Survey, all funds obtained in this way are returned directly to the State Treasury.

As many of the Survey's bulletins will be small, and as it is often difficult in a large library to properly care for small bulletins, the plan will be tried of reserving a part of each bulletin unbound until the end of the year and then to bind all these parts together into a library edition. Under this plan the distribution of bulletins to the libraries will not be made until the end of the year.

In subject-matter, the bulletins will fall into five classes:

A. General Information.

This will include bulletins that contain such information as would be desired by a citizen having only a general interest in the subject in question, or by people outside of the State making general inquiries. It will include bulletins on broad subjects involving the State as a whole, and general and preliminary papers on such large subjects as coal or iron (in which the detailed descriptions will fill many bulletins), where they will be used until the study of any given area is completed.

B. Detailed or Local Descriptions.

This will include the bulletins giving the results of detailed studies of a given deposit or of a limited area, as of a county. The bulletins on the several counties will be included under this head. As requests are mainly for information relating to some subject rather than to some county, as such, the detailed studies of the counties will be taken up in connection with the study of the principal resources they contain. Preliminary papers on the various counties may be issued to meet immediate requirements.

C. Technological Bulletins.

These bulletins will deal not with the geologic descriptions of deposits, but with the technique of their use or mining, or other mat-

ters of that kind, such as the smokeless combustion of coal, the electrical transmission of water power, the prevention of hillside wash, etc.

D. Educational and Scientific Bulletins.

These include bulletins describing the minerals or rocks of the State, its stratigraphy, paleontology, physiography, etc.

E. Progress Reports.

This will include the biennial administrative report of the director of the Survey to the State Legislature, reports of partial results of long-continued investigations, etc.

COÖPERATION.

In formulating the policy of the Survey, it has been the idea of the State Geologist that the desire of the people of Tennessee was not so much to build up a strong State Survey as to secure certain results with the least possible delay and at the smallest possible cost. The experience of many of the States has shown that by coöperating with the Federal bureaus, which are thoroughly equipped with the necessary instruments, with specialists who have been trained by years of work, ready to take the field at once, that any piece of work can be done with much less cost to the State than for the State to attempt to do that work for itself.

Accordingly coöperative agreements have been entered into with several branches of the Federal Geological Survey and with several of the bureaus of the Agricultural Department, in addition to coöperative arrangements with several of the other departments of this State. Under these coöperative agreements, as a rule, the work is done under the direction of a government expert, the expense and the results being shared equally. In many cases the Federal Government pays salaries and the State Government pays the field expenses, which, as a rule, will not amount to as much as the salaries. In some cases, as in the coöperation with the United States Geological Survey, two types of reports are prepared—an economic report, which goes to the State, and a scientific report, which is published by the national government. As a rule, the State Survey determines the amount and grade of work to be done, and where it is to be done, provided such proposed work will fit into the general plans of the Federal bureaus concerned. So many of the States have entered into coöperative agreements with the bureaus of the Federal departments that the funds of some of these Federal bureaus go largely into coöperative work, so that

States not coöperating have very little work done in them by these bureaus.

Some of the advantages to the State with these coöperative agreements may be cited: In the first place, the amounts of such work done in this State and made available to its citizens is nearly twice as large as the State Geological Survey could do alone; in the second place, the State reaps the advantage of having the work done by trained specialists without having to build up or train a corps of high-salaried men for possibly small amounts of work in each of their lines; in the third place, the national bureaus usually have facilities for engraving and printing the maps showing the results of the surveys, and transfers of such maps may be obtained by the State for its own use at a small fraction of what the engraving costs; in the fourth place, many of the geologic and other features occurring in this State are parts of large provinces extending over many adjacent States, and the members of the Federal bureaus bring to the work in this State a knowledge of the conditions in other States in which the same formation is found.

There are, of course, many phases of work in which the State Survey has a vital interest, in which the Federal bureaus do not have an interest, and in which they will not, therefore, coöperate. In many respects their interest is more of a general nature than a purely economic, whereas the State Survey is primarily economic and only secondarily deals with matters of general interest. The State Survey is, in a sense, an advertising agency for the State's resources, and in that line naturally the Federal surveys can take no part. There are many types of reports that must be gotten out by the State Survey in pursuance of the particular objects it has in view, in which it cannot coöperate with the Federal surveys.

In general, in planning coöperative work, the attempt is made to secure such coöperation for the most detailed and expensive lines of work, while reconnoissance work and other studies dealing with purely local matters will be taken up by the State Survey.

For the first season coöperative agreements have been made with the Geologic and Topographic Branches of the United States Geological Survey, and with the Bureau of Soils, the Public Roads Division, and Drainage Investigations of the Federal Department of Agriculture, and tentative plans have been made with several other bureaus and departments for coöperative work in the future. As a rule, the Federal bureaus pay salaries and the State pays expenses, so that its money does not go out of the State. Where the work is largely of purely local interest, as in the drainage surveys, a large part of the expense is borne by the local interests.

RELATIONS TO THE PUBLIC.

In common with all of the national and State Surveys, the Geological Survey of Tennessee has certain rules and regulations which prohibit the director or any member of the Survey from having any personal or private interest in any of the lands or mineral wealth of a region under survey or from executing any surveys or examinations for private parties or corporations in this State. This is absolutely necessary if the reports of the Survey are to be kept free from any suspicion of bias or willful misrepresentation.

Except where the results will be of large public interest, the Survey will not undertake the examination of property for private parties, as that work properly belongs to the mining geologist or mining engineer.

Rocks or minerals properly packed and sent, postpaid, to the director will be examined without cost, providing an assay or chemical analysis is not necessary. Exception to the latter rule may be made if the director believes the specimen to contain valuable mineral, the determination of which will be of value to the work of the Survey and an aid in the study of the resources of the State. When requested, names of reliable parties will be given, who may be employed to furnish assays or chemical analyses. The Survey reserves the right to publish, at any time, any assay or analysis made at its expense.

Two of the regulations are of such character that they had best be quoted in full:

"Members of the survey are expressly forbidden to give individuals or corporations, in advance of publication, the results arrived at in the course of geological examination in a district or area. They are at liberty, however, to communicate orally to the owner or manager of a mineral property, during the progress of its investigation, such information with regard to the geology of that property as may be of value to him in its development; but written statements must be avoided, lest they be used for promoting or unduly enhancing values."

"Information of a confidential character, such as mine maps, drill records, statistics of production, etc., supplied by private parties or corporations, must be carefully guarded and used in the preparation of reports for publication strictly in accordance with the conditions stipulated by the persons furnishing it."

In general, in planning the work for each season, the plans are largely influenced by the volume and character of inquiries for information that have been received, modified by the existence of adequate base maps or other limiting factors. As already explained, it will not pay to attempt to do detailed geological work in a region

where no adequate base map exists, and before work of that character can be done in such a region, such an adequate base map must be prepared. It will, however, often be possible to make reconnaissance surveys in regions which have not as yet been topographically mapped. At the present time, with the small number of up-to-date base maps available, that factor, more than any other, will determine where the detailed work is to be done. In the beginning, however, a large amount of reconnaissance work will be desirable in order to prepare preliminary general bulletins.

It may often happen that residents of a district believe that district to contain deposits of economic value, and under these circumstances the director would be very glad to have his attention called to the matter, and, subject to the limitations imposed by the facilities of the Survey, would gladly comply with requests for such examination, provided a sufficient number of people are interested in the matter to justify the expenditure of the State appropriation and provided that such requests are made early enough in the year so that advance plans may be made for the doing of such work at the time that plans are made for the season's work.

1-B

STATE OF TENNESSEE—STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
GEORGE H. ASHLEY, State Geologist

BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
Tennessee Geology, Soils, Drain-
age, Forestry, Etc.

WITH SUBJECT INDEX

BY
ELIZABETH COCKRILL

EXTRACT (B) FROM BULLETIN No. 1, "GEOLOGICAL WORK
IN TENNESSEE."



NASHVILLE
FOLK-KEELIN PRINTING COMPANY
1911

1901 7 1902

Handwritten signature

CONTENTS

Introduction	3
Bibliography	5
Index	81
Classified key to the index.....	113
List of Survey publications	119

INTRODUCTION.

The following bibliography was prepared by Miss Cockrill, first as a card catalogue and cross reference index for the use of the Survey, and then for publication for general use.

As is readily seen, a large amount of geologic work has already been done in Tennessee. While many of these reports and papers are out of print or can be obtained only with difficulty, on the other hand, many of them can be obtained for the asking or at a relatively small cost.

It is the purpose of the present State Survey to prepare a series of bulletins summarizing all that is now known of the different mineral resources, and the different counties, and in many cases, these summaries will cover all of the facts presented in the earlier reports, and to that extent will, for practical purposes, entirely supersede those reports; but no attempt to duplicate the detailed earlier reports will be made until such time as the Survey's own detailed work shall have covered that area, resource or problem.

For example, the Columbia folio by the U. S. Geological Survey is a beautiful piece of work and mapping, describing the phosphate rocks occurring in that region, the rocks in which the phosphates occur, their probable origin, their general distribution, their general chemical character, but no details are given. In the progress of its detailed study of the phosphate rocks, the State Survey will ultimately hope to publish, not only detailed maps of the phosphate deposits, but detailed descriptions of all the deposits, giving, as far as possible, detailed sections, description of extent, analyses, etc. But meanwhile many people may want to refer to the Columbia folio if they know of its existence. So, too, the Columbia folio describes some interesting embayment deposits. Ultimately the State Survey hopes to trace those deposits to their natural limits, but it may be some years before that can be done, and in the meanwhile many people would be interested in the facts brought out even in as limited an area as that covered by the Columbia folio.

Therefore, it has been felt that it would be a distinct service to publish a list of the reports and papers that have been written on the geology, soils, drainage and forestry of Tennessee. The bibliography makes no pretense to being complete, especially in the cross indexing (as many of the earlier papers, especially, are not contained in the State Geologist's private library, which, for the time being, must serve the needs of the new Survey).

But it was felt it would be of more value to bring the list out without delay, rather than to wait the several years that are usually necessary to search out the few additional titles to make it complete.

In preparing the bibliography, Miss Cockrill has made use of the various bibliographies on geology issued by the U. S. Geological Survey, and has supplemented that by lists kindly furnished by the several bureaus of the Agricultural Department, Coast and Geodetic Survey, etc., and by such other titles as could be learned of from the people in the State. In this work she has received a large amount of assistance from Professor Glenn,

who has gone through all of the geological library of Vanderbilt University, including Professor Safford's books, so that including a large number of titles from the reports of the Chief of Engineers, State Board of Health, and similar publications, he added nearly a thousand titles to those previously obtained. Mr. Nelson has aided in preparing the index and in the proof reading.

The government reports are usually to be obtained by request from the heads of the several bureaus, thus letters for such reports should be addressed to: The Director, U. S. Geological Survey, Washington, D. C.; The Superintendent of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D. C.; The Director, Office of Public Roads, Agricultural Department, Washington, D. C.; Chief of Bureau of Soils, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.; Chief Forester, Forest Service, Washington, D. C., etc. A few of the publications are sale publications, such as the topographic atlas sheets and the folios of the U. S. Geological Survey. In these cases, the charges made are simply to cover the cost of printing and binding. The topographic atlas sheets can be obtained at a cost of five cents each, and the folios for twenty-five cents each (stamps not accepted). In some cases the supply of these publications for distribution for the several bureaus will be found to have been exhausted. Application should then be made to the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C., from whom they may be purchased at the cost of publication. If the supply of that official is exhausted, they can only be obtained from second hand book dealers, or from people to whom they were previously sent. Many of these publications can be consulted at the libraries, as most of the libraries receive full sets of the government publications.

Nashville.

GEORGE H. ASHLEY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TENNESSEE.
GEOLOGY, SOIL, DRAINAGE, FORESTRY, ETC.

By **ELIZABETH COCKRILL.**

A.

Anonymous.

1. **Resources of Tennessee.**
(In *Southern Lumberman*, Nov. 15, 1901, vol. 40, No. 458:4.)
 2. **State Forestry Association for Tennessee (organization).**
(In *Forester*, Aug., Sept., 1901, vol. 7:208, 230-31; *Forest Leaves*, Oct., 1901, vol. 8:78; *Southern Lumberman*, Aug. 15, 1901, vol. 40, 452:5.)
 3. **Tennessee Forests.**
(In *Southern Lumberman*, July 15, 1901, vol. 39, No. 450:4-5.)
 4. **What can the State do in the matter of forestry?**
(In *Southern Lumberman*, April 15, 1900, vol. 36, No. 420: 4.)
 5. **Hardwood bottom lands in two Southern States.**
 6. **A brief description of the forests of Tennessee.**
 7. **Descriptive report of various tracts of mineral lands in Kentucky and Tennessee adjacent to and on the lines of the Cincinnati Southern and Knoxville & Ohio railways.**
12 pp. n. p. (1878).
 8. **The copper mines of Tennessee.**
Mining Mag., vol. 6, p. 193, 1856. Reprinted from the *Union and American*.
 9. **Prospectus of the Southern Zinc Company, with a report upon the company's mines, Union County, Tennessee.**
19 pp., 800; 1860.
 10. **Joint Conference Coal Miners and Operators of District Nineteen, Knoxville, Tenn.**
Contains proceedings of special convention of Coal Operators Association and United Mine Workers of America of District No. 19, held at Knoxville, Tenn., Aug. 27-31, 1907, on pp. 131-251.
August 6 to 9, 1907, pp. 251, Knoxville (1907).
 11. **Mountain regions of North Carolina and Tennessee.**
DeBow's Rev., vol. 26, pp. 702-706, 1859.
 12. **Resurvey of the Tennessee River from Brown's Ferry to Florence, Ala.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1872, pp. 495-501.
 13. **Drainage Law of Tennessee.**
Senate Bill No. 229. Extract from Acts of Tennessee, 1909, Chapter 185.
Tenn. Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 3, extract C, pp. 48-74, 1910.
- Abbott (H. L.) and Humphreys (A. A.)**
Report upon the physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi River, upon the protection of the alluvial regions against overflow, and upon the deepening of the mouths. Based upon surveys and investigations, etc.
U. S. Army, Corps of Topographic Engineers, prof. Papers, No. 4, XIII, 456, 147 pages, 20 plates, 4°, Philadelphia, 1861. Also Washington, 1861. Again, 214, pp. 1 pl., Washington, 1867. With additions, 691 pp. 25 pl. (Prof. Paper, No. 13.) Washington, 1876.
Reviewed by J. B. Eads, *Van Nostrand's Eng. Mag.*, vol. 19, pp. 211-229, 1878.

Adams (M. B.)

1. Improvement of Obion River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1901, pt. 3, pp. 2403-2405.
2. Improvement of Forked Deer River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1901, pt. 3, pp. 2405-2407.
3. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1901, pt. 3, pp. 2407-2416.
4. Improvement of Obion River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 4, pp. 2887-2889.
5. Improvement of Forked Deer River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 4, pp. 2889-2891.
6. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 4, pp. 2891-2906.
7. Improvement of Obion and Forked Deer Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1902, pt. 2, pp. 1693-1695.
8. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky, below Nashville, Tenn.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1902, pt. 2, pp. 1695-1706.
9. Improvement of Obion River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1899, pt. 3, pp. 2233-2235.
10. Improvement of Forked Deer River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1899, pt. 3, pp. 2235-2238.
11. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1899, pt. 3, pp. 2238-2249.

Andrews (E. B.)

A comparison between the Ohio and West Virginia sides of the Allegheny coal fields.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 10, pp. 283-290, 1875.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 24, pt. 2, pp. 84-92, 1875.

Ansted (D. T.)

On the copper lodes of Ducktown in East Tennessee.

Geol. Soc. Quart. Jour., vol. 13, pp. 245-254, 1857.

Ashburner (Charles A.)

Coal.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mineral Resources, 1887, pp. 168-332, Washington, 1888.

Ashley (George Hall).

1. Cumberland coal fields and its creators.
J. C. Tipton, Middlesborough, Ky., 1905.
2. The Cumberland Gap coal fields of Kentucky and Tennessee.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 225, pp. 259-275, 1904. Describes location, stratigraphy and geologic structure of the field, the character and geologic relations of the coal seams, and the mining development.
3. The Cumberland Gap coal field.
Mg. Mag., vol. 10, pp. 94-100, 1 pl., 5 figs., 1904. Describes the location and general geologic structure of the coal basin occupying parts of Kentucky and Tennessee, and the occurrence, character and mining of the coal.
4. The establishment, purpose, scope and methods of the State Geological Survey.
Tenn. Geo. Survey, Bull. No. 1, extract A, p. 33, 1910.

Ashley (George Hall)—Continued.**5. Outline introduction to the Mineral Resources of Tennessee.**

Tenn. Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 1, extract A, pp. 33, 1910.

6. Drainage problems in Tennessee.

Tenn. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 3, extract A, pp. 7-15, 1910.

Ashley (George H.) and Glenn (Leonidas C.)**Geology and mineral resources of part of the Cumberland Gap coal field, Kentucky.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Prof. paper No. 49, 239 pp., 40 pls., 13 figs., 1906. Describes the physiography, stratigraphy and geological structure of the region, and in detail the occurrence, character, geological relations and correlations of the coal seams.

Ashe (W. W.)

See Ayres (H. B.) and Ashe (W. W.)

See Foster (H. D.) and Ashe (W. W.)

See Greeley (W. B.) and Ashe (W. W.)

Ayres (H. B.) and Ashe (W. W.)**1. The Southern Appalachian forests.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper, No. 37, 291 pp., maps, Washington, 1905.

2. Forests and forest conditions in the Southern Appalachians.

Sen. Ex., Doc. 84, 57th Cong., 1st Ses., pp. 45-110.

Ayrs (O. L.) and Hill (D. H.)**Soil Survey of Giles County, Tennessee.**

Field Operations of the Bureau of Soils, 1907, U. S. Department of Agriculture.

Ayrs (O. L.) and Gray (M. W.)**Soil survey of Overton County, Tennessee.**

Field Operations of the Bureau of Soils, 1908, U. S. Department of Agriculture.

Ayrs (O. L.)

See Mooney (Charles N.) and Ayrs (O. L.), 1, 2, 3.

B. (R.)**B.****View of the Valley of the Mississippi.**

341 pp., maps, 12 mo., Philadelphia, 1832.

Tennessee described with frequent references to her mineral resources.

pp. 186-199.

Barden (W. J.)**1. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.**

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1903, pt. —, pp. 1581-1588.

2. Improvement of Obion and Forked Deer Rivers, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1903, pt. 2, pp. 1279-1581.

3. Improvement of Clinch, Hiwassee and Holston Rivers, Tennessee and Virginia.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1903, pt. 2, pp. 1619-1625.

4. Improvement of French Broad and Little Pigeon Rivers, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1903, pt. 2, pp. 1616-1618.

5. Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1903, pt. 2, pp. 1605-1616.

Barden (W. J.)—Continued.**6. Improvement of Tennessee River.**

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1903, pt. 2, pp. 1591-1604.

Barlow (J. W.)**1. Preliminary examination of Little Pigeon River, Tennessee, from mouth to Sevierville.**

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1891, pt. 4, pp. 2287-2288.

Also H. Ex. Doc. No. 159, 51 Cong. 2 Ses.

2. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1891, pt. 4, pp. 2259-2261.

3. Improvement of French Broad River, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1891, pt. 4, pp. 2261-2264.

4. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1891, pt. 4, pp. 2264-2266.

5. Improvement of Tennessee River.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1891, pt. 4, pp. 2252-2259.

6. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1891, pt. 4, pp. 2267-2283.

7. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1891, pt. 4, pp. 2284-2285.

8. Improvement of South Fork of Cumberland River.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1891, pt. 4, p. 2286.

9. Preliminary examination of Obion River, Tennessee, from its mouth to the crossing of the Louisville and Memphis Railroad in Obion County.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1891, pt. 4, pp. 2292-2301.

10. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1890, pt. 3, pp. 2149-2151.

11. Preliminary examination of Lower Cumberland River, Tennessee, from Nashville to its mouth, to ascertain if necessary to establish locks and dams.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1890, pt. 3, pp. 2151-2161.

12. Improvement of South Fork of Cumberland River.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1890, pt. 3, pp. 2148-2149.

13. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1890, pt. 3, pp. 2133-2148.

14. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1890, pt. 3, pp. 2131-2133.

15. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1890, pt. 3, pp. 2130-2131.

16. Improvement of French Broad River, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1890, pt. 3, pp. 2127-2129.

17. Improvement of Tennessee River.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1890, pt. 3, pp. 2111-2127.

18. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1889, pt. 3, pp. 1847-1849.

19. Improvement of South Fork of Cumberland River.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1889, pt. 3, pp. 1846-1847.

20. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1889, pt. 3, pp. 1837-1845.

Barlow (J. W.)—Continued.

21. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1889, pt. 3, pp. 1835-1837.
22. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1889, pt. 3, pp. 1833-1834.
23. Improvement of French Broad River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1889, pt. 3, pp. 1831-1833.
24. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1889, pt. 3, pp. 1819-1830.
25. Preliminary examination of Obell's (Obey's) River from the point where improvements have been heretofore made to the mouth of the West Fork, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1888, pt. 3, pp. 1636-1638.
26. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1888, pt. 3, pp. 1634-1635.
27. Improvement of South Fork of Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1888, pt. 3, pp. 1633-1634.
28. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1888, pt. 3, pp. 1611-1632.
29. Improvement of Duck River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1888, pt. 3, pp. 1610-1611.
30. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1888, pt. 3, pp. 1606-1609.
31. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1888, pt. 3, pp. 1605-1606.
32. Improvement of Little Tennessee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1888, pt. 3, pp. 1604-1605.
33. Improvement of French Broad River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1888, pt. 3, pp. 1602-1603.
34. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1888, pt. 3, pp. 1591-1601.
35. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1887, pt. 3, pp. 1737-1751.
36. Improvement of French Broad River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1887, pt. 3, pp. 1751-1752.
37. Improvement of Little Tennessee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1887, pt. 3, pp. 1752-1753.
38. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1887, pt. 3, pp. 1754-1755.
39. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1887, pt. 3, pp. 1755-1757.
40. Improvement of Duck River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1887, pt. 3, pp. 1757-1758.
41. Improvement of Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1887, pt. 3, pp. 1758-1765.
42. Improvement of South Fork of Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1887, pt. 3, pp. 1765-1766.
43. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1887, pt. 3, pp. 1766-1768.

Barlow (J. W.)—Continued.

44. Examination of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1887, pt. 3, pp. 1768-1772.
45. Examination of Holston River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1887, pt. 3, pp. 1772-1779.
46. Improvement of South Fork of the Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1886, pt. 3, p. 1525.
47. Improvement of Little Tennessee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1886, pt. 3, pp. 1524-1525.
48. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1886, pt. 3, pp. 1523-1524.
49. Improvement of Duck River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1886, pt. 3, p. 1523.
50. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1886, pt. 3, pp. 1521-1523.
51. Improvement of French Broad River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1886, pt. 3, pp. 1520-1521.
52. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1886, pt. 3, pp. 1519-1520.
53. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1886, pt. 3, pp. 1515-1519.
54. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1886, pt. 3, pp. 1509-1514.

Battle (H. B.).

Analyses comparing the bituminous coals of North Carolina and Tennessee.
Elisha Mitch. Sci. Soc., Jour. vol. 3, pp. 51-53, 1886.

Battle (R. H.).

The preservation of the Appalachian forests in a national park.
Tennessee Forest Association, 1902-03, p. 34.

Barrande (J.).

Document anciens et nouveaux sur la faune primordiale et le système taconique en Amérique.

Mém. Geol., France, Bull., 2d series, vol. 18, pp. 203-321, 1861. Includes notes by Logan, pp. 309-314.

Reviewed by T. S. Hunt, Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 374-383, 1861.

Bassler (Ray).

See Pate and Bassler.

Bauer (L. A.).

1. Terrestrial magnetism.

Results of magnetic observations made by the Coast and Geodetic Survey between July 1, 1903, and June 30, 1904. Department of Commerce and Labor, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Appendix No. 3, report for 1904, pp. 250-254.

2. Terrestrial magnetism.

Results of magnetic observations made by the Coast and Geodetic Survey between July 1, and June 30, 1906. Department of Commerce and Labor, Coast and Geodetic Survey. Appendix No. 3. Report for 1906, pp. 191 and 192.

Belden (A. W.).

See Holmes, J. A.

Bell (T. A.).

See Hilder, Arthur; et al.

Bennett (F.).

See Carr (M. E.) and Bennett (F.).

Bennett (H. H.).

See Smith (William G.) and Bennett (H. H.).

Benyaurd (W. H. H.)

1. Improvement of Big Hatchie River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1882, pt. 2, pp. 1555-1556.
2. Improvement of Big Hatchie River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 2, pp. 1415-1416.
3. Examination of Obion River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., pt. 2, pp. 1486-1489.
4. Examination of North Forked Deer River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 1, pp. 1492-1497.
5. Examination of South Forked Deer River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 2, pp. 1489-1492.
6. (Examination and) Improvement of Big Hatchie River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1880, pt. 2, pp. 1330-1332.

Bergland (Eric).

1. Improvement of South Forked Deer River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1886, pt. 2, pp. 1367-1368.
2. Improvement of Big Hatchie River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1886, pt. 2, pp. 1366-1367.
3. Improvement of South Forked Deer River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1885, pt. 2, pp. 1529-1532.
4. Improvement of Big Hatchie River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1885, pt. 2, pp. 1527-1529.

Biddle (John).

1. Improvement of Forked Deer River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1897, pt. 3, pp. 2217-2220.
2. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1897, pt. 3, pp. 2220-2234.
3. Survey of North Fork of Forked Deer River, Tennessee, from Dyersburg to the main stream, and thence to Obion River, with a view of deepening the channel and improving navigation from Dyersburg to the Mississippi River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1897, pt. 3, pp. 2234-2242.
Also, H. Doc. No. 282, 54th Cong., 2d ses.
4. Improvement of Obion River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1897, pt. 3, pp. 2215-2217.
5. Survey of Forked Deer River from Dyersburg, Tenn., to its junction with the Obion River, and thence to the Mississippi River, so as to make said stream navigable all the year.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1895, pt. 3, pp. 2265-2275.
Also, H. ex. Doc. No. 156, 53d Cong., 3d ses.
6. Improvement of Obion River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1896, pt. 3, pp. 1897-1900.

Biddle (John)—Continued.

7. Improvement of Forked Deer River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1896, pt. 3, pp. 1900-1904.
8. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1896, pt. 3, pp. 1905-1918.
9. Improvement of Obion River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1895, pt. 3, pp. 2245-2247.
10. Improvement of Forked Deer River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1895, pt. 3, pp. 2247-2250.
11. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1895, pt. 3, pp. 2250-2264.
12. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1895, pt. 3, pp. 2264-2265.
13. Improvement of Obion River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1894, pt. 3, pp. 1785-1787.
14. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1894, pt. 3, pp. 1787-1795.
15. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1894, pt. 3, pp. 1795-1797.
16. Improvement of French Broad River, and Little Pigeon River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1894, pt. 3, pp. 1797-1801.
17. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1894, pt. 3, pp. 1801-1804.
18. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1894, pt. 3, pp. 1804-1818.
19. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1894, pt. 3, pp. 1818-1820.
20. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1893, pt. 3, pp. 2331-2333.
21. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1893, pt. 3, pp. 2330-2331.
22. Improvement of Obion River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1893, pt. 3, pp. 2327-2329.
23. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1893, pt. 3, pp. 2402-2403.
24. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1893, pt. 3, pp. 2389-2402.
25. Improvement of French Broad River and Little Pigeon River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1893, pt. 3, pp. 2333-2336.
26. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1893, pt. 3, pp. 2387-2389.

Bingham (Theo A.).

1. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1895, pt. 3, pp. 2318-2320.
2. Improvement of French Broad River and Little Tennessee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1895, pt. 3, pp. 2313-2313.
3. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1895, pt. 3, pp. 2311-2313.

Bingham (Theo. A.)—Continued.

4. Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1895, pt. 3, pp. 2305-2311.
5. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1895, pt. 3, pp. 2283-2305, 2 maps.

Blake (William P.).

1. Notes and recollections concerning the mineral resources of northern Georgia and western North Carolina.
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. XXC, pp. 796-811, 1896.
Describes the occurrence of gold in Georgia, and copper in Tennessee, and mentions the occurrence of certain minerals in the Southern Appalachians.
2. Note on zircons in Unaka magnetite.
Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 7, p. 76, 1878.

Blake (William P.).

See Hitchcock (C. H.) and Blake (William P.).

Bolster (R. H.)

See Horton (A. H.), Hall (M. R.) and Bolster (R. H.).
See Leighton (M. O.), Hall (M. R.) and Bolster (R. H.).

Bokum (Herman).

The Tennessee Handbook and Immigrants' Guide.
p. 184, 1 map, Philadelphia, 1868.

Bowron (W. M.).

1. The cost of a ton of pig iron in the Sequatchie valley.
Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 17, pp. 45-50, 1888-89.
2. The iron ores of the Chattanooga district.
Chattanooga Chamber of Commerce, November, 1903, p. 4 (private publication).
3. The geology and mineral resources of Sequatchie Valley, Tennessee.
Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 172-181, May, 1886.

Boyd (C. R.).

1. The utilization of the iron and copper sulphides of Virginia, North Carolina and Tennessee.
Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 81-84, 1885.
2. The economic geology of the Bristol and Big Stone Gap section of Tennessee and Virginia.
Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 114-121, 1887.

Boyd (S. B.).

The medical topography of the valley of East Tennessee.
Second report State Board of Health, pp. 380-385, Nashville, 1885.

Bradley (Frank H.).

1. On Unakyte, an epidotic rock from the Unaka range, on the borders of Tennessee and North Carolina.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 7, pp. 519-520, (½ p.), 1874.
2. Geological chart of the United States east of the Rocky Mountains, and of Canada.
16 by 24 inches in 12°, folder, New York, 1875.

Bradley (Frank H.)—Continued.

3. On a "geological chart of the United States east of the Rocky Mountains and of Canada."
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 12, pp. 286-291, 1876.
Reviewed by A. R. C. Selwyn, *ib.*, p. 461 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1876.
4. On the Silurian age of the southern Appalachians.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 9, pp. 279-288, 370-383, 1875.
5. Report of Coal Creek Mining and Manufacturing Company, 1872.
Quoted in Killebrew's Resources of Tennessee, pp. 206-210.

Breckenridge (L. P.).

See Holmes (J. A.).

Brewer (William H.).

Warren's New Physical Geography.
144 pages, 4°. Philadelphia, 1890.

Brewer (William M.).

1. Ducktown, Tenn., copper mining district.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, p. 271, 1895.
Describes the occurrence of copper ore in the southwestern portion of Tennessee.
2. Mineral resources along the line of the East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia division of the Southern Railway.
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxi, pp. 65-66, 1896.
Includes general remarks on the occurrence of bauxite, iron, lead and zinc ores in this region.

Britton (N. L.).

Geological notes in western Virginia, North Carolina and eastern Tennessee.
New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol 5, pp. 215-223, 1887.

Broadhead (G. C.).

Report of the geological survey of Missouri.
Including field work of 1873-1874, 734, XLIX, 4 pages, plates, atlas, Jefferson City, 1874.
Includes notes by Norwood, report on lead region by Schmidt and Leonhard Gage and Moore, and appendices by various persons.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 9, pp. 143-150, 1875.

Brown (Calvin S.).

Contributions to the coal flora of Tracy City.
32 pp., 800, Washington (1892).

Brown (Lucius P.).

1. The phosphate rock deposits of Tennessee during 1897.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pt. (continued), pp. 547-555, 1898.
Describes the character and origin of the Tennessee phosphate deposits.
2. Phosphate mining in Tennessee.
Mineral Industry, 1896, pp. 453-456, 1897.
Describes the character and occurrence of phosphate rocks in certain parts of the State.
3. Phosphate deposits of the Southern States.
Eng. Assn. of the South, Transactions, 1904, vol. xv, pp. 53-128.
4. The clay deposits of Tennessee.
Handbook of Tennessee, pp. 50-55, Nashville, 1903.

Brown (Lucius P.)—Continued.

5. An inquiry into the present quality of the public water supply of Nashville.
Eng. Assn. of the South, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 124-140.
6. Tennessee phosphate mining during 1896.
Sixth Ann. Rept. Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines, pp. 234-248, 1 map, Nashville, 1897.
7. The Tennessee phosphate fields.
Fifth Ann. Rept., Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines, pp. 268-281, 1 map, Nashville, 1896.
8. The Tennessee phosphate mines during 1897.
Seventh Ann. Rept. Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines, pp. 233-245, Nashville, 1898.

Brown (Lytle).

See Meadows (T. C.) and Brown (Lytle).

Bryant (Louis E.).

Mineral resources of the Brushy Mountain coal field.

Expert Repts. on the mineral properties of the East Tennessee Land Co., pp. 5-14, New York, 1891.

Buckley (S. B.).

Mountains of North Carolina and Tennessee.

Amer. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 27, pp. 236-294, 1859.

Burchard (Ernest F.).

1. Southern red hematite as an ingredient of metallic paint.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 315, pp. 430-434, 1907.

Describes the occurrence and geologic relations of hematite ores in Georgia and Tennessee.

2. Tonnage estimates of Clinton iron ore in the Chattanooga district of Tennessee, Georgia and Alabama.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 380-E, 1909.

C.**Campbell (Marius R.).**

1. Standingstone folio, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Atlas of U. S., folio No. 53, 1899.

Describes the general physiographic and geologic features, the character and occurrence of the Silurian, Devonian and Carboniferous rocks, and the occurrence of coal in the quadrangle. Includes topographic, geologic and economic maps and structure section.

2. Bristol folio, Virginia-Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 59, 1899.

Describes the general relations of the region, the physiography, the occurrence and character of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian and Carboniferous strata, the geological structure, and the economic resources.

3. Estille folio, Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio, 12, 1894.

Describes the physiography and drainage of the region, the character and occurrence of the Cambrian, Cambro-Silurian, Silurian, Devonian and Carboniferous strata, and the geologic structure, and the coal deposits included in the area of the sheet. Gives the section of several coal outcrops, and a table of coal analyses. Includes topographic colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps, and a sheet of columnar sections.

Campbell (M. R.).

See Hayes (C. W.) and Campbell (M. R.).

Carpenter (William M.).

Remarks on some fossil bones recently brought to New Orleans from Tennessee and from Texas.

Amer. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 1, pp. 244-250, 1846.

Carr (M. E.) and Bennett (F.).

Soil survey of Henderson County, Tennessee.

Field operations of the Bureau of Soils, 1905, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture.

Chamberlain (T. C.) and Salisbury (R. D.).

On the relationship of the Pleistocene to the pre-Pleistocene formations of the Mississippi basin south of the limits of the glaciation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 41, pp. 350-77, 1891. Also in part in Arkansas Geol. Surv., Report for 1889, vol. 2. The Geology of Crowley's Ridge, by R. E. Call, pp. 224-248.

Channing (J. P.).

Copper smelting in Tennessee.

Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 96, 1908, p. 97.

Chase (Harvey S.).

Southern magnetites and magnetic separation.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 551-557, 1896.

Describes the methods of treating nontitaniferous iron ores from North Carolina and Tennessee.

Chauvenet (W. M.)

Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in Tennessee.

Tenth Census, Repts., vol. 15, pp. 351-365, maps.

Chickering (J. W.).

1. A trip to Roan Mountain.

Appalachia, vol. 3, pp. 142-147, 1883.

2. Notes on Roan Mountain, North Carolina.

Philos. Soc., Wash., Bull., vol. 4, pp. 60-64, 1881.

Gives account of most of ranges on Tennessee-North Carolina boundary.

Christy (David).

Letters on geology, being a series of communications originally addressed to Dr. John Locke, of Cincinnati, giving an outline of the geology of the West and Southwest, together with an essay on the erratic rocks of North America.

68, 11 pp., 6 pls., Oxford, 1848.

Clarke (F. W.).

1. A report of the work done in the division of chemistry and physics mainly during the fiscal year 1888-89.

Bull. No. 64, 1890, pp. 54-55.

Gives analyses of coal and coke from Campbell County, Tenn.

2. Report of work done in the division of chemistry and physics mainly during the fiscal year 1887-88.

Bulletin No. 60, 1890, p. 170.

Gives analyses of coal from Claiborne County, Tennessee.

Clarke (James N.).

Fentress County, Tennessee, coal and timber.

(Private publication, 1905, 12 pp.)

Clarke (W. C.).

1. The zinc belt of Claiborne and Union counties, Tennessee.
Mines and Minerals, vol. 27, No. 12, p. 567, July, 1907.
2. Zinc in eastern Tennessee.
Mines and Minerals, vol. 27, No. 9, p. 395, April, 1907.

Cleland (Herdman F.).

The formation of natural bridges.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 20, pp. 119-124, 3 figs.

Suggests the following theory to account for the origin of the natural bridges at North Adams, Mass., Lexington, Va., Chattanooga, Tenn., in Utah, and in the Yellowstone National Park: "Before the formation of the bridge the stream which now flows under then flowed upon the surface of what is now the arch and probably plunged over a fall a short distance below the present site of the bridge. A portion of the water percolating through a joint plane or crack upstream discharged into a stream under the fall and gradually enlarged its passage of its solvent power. In the course of time this passage became sufficiently large to contain all of the water of the stream, and the bridge resulted."

Clute (F. P.).

1. The Dayton coal mine explosion.
Eng. Assn. of the South, Trans., vol. 7, pp. 29-41, 1896.
2. Fifth Annual Report of the Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines.
pp. 306, Nashville, 1896.
Gives History of the marble industry, pp. 238-267.

Cohen (E.).

Meteoreisen-Studien, XI.

K.k. naturh. Hofmuseums, Ann., Bd. 15, pp. 351-391, 1900.

Describes meteorites from Illinois, Gulch, Mont.; Hammond, Wis.; Caracara, Mex.; Mesquital, Mex.; Murphy, N. C.; Saint Francois County, Mo.; Cosby Creek, Tenn.; Canyon Diabolo, Ariz.; Kendall County, Tex., and Mount Joy, Pa.

Colton (Henry E.).

1. The upper measure coal field of Tennessee.
Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 14, pp. 292-305, plates, 1885.
2. Coal.
Report of Henry E. Colton, Geologist and Inspector of Mines, on the coal mines of Tennessee, and other minerals, p. 123, Nashville, 1883.
Describes also the coal fields and iron ores of the State.

Cook (George) et al. Committee.

Report of committee (of East Tennessee Agricultural Society) on mineral products.

So. Jour. Med. and Phys. Sciences, vol. 6, pp. 254-256, 1857.

Cooper (John S.).

The drainage of the river bottoms and swamp lands of West Tennessee.
(Private publication.)

Cornelius (Elias).

On the geology, mineralogy, scenery and curiosities of parts of Virginia, Tennessee and the Alabama and Mississippi territories, etc.

Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 214-226, 317-331, 1819.

Cotton (Henry E.) and Gattinger (A.).

Tennessee (building stone).

10th Census, report on the building stones of the United States, and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pp. 187-188, bound as part of vol. 10, but with separate pagination, Washington, 1884.

Cowlam (George B.)

The extent and value of East Tennessee minerals.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, pp. 19-21, 4°, 1888.

Credner (H.).

Die Geognose und der Mineralreichthum des Allegheny Systems.

Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 17, pp. 41-50, 4°, 1871.

Credner (H.).

See Tripple (A.) and Credner (H.).

Crider (A. F.).

Clays of western Kentucky and Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 285, pp. 417-427, 1 pl., 1906.

Describes the general geology, and the distribution and character of the Cretaceous and Tertiary clays.

Crook (James K.).

The mineral waters of the United States.

pp. 588, 1899.

Describes Tennessee springs, pp. 432-448, probably most complete single description of springs of Tennessee.

Currey (Richard O.).

1. A sketch of the geology of Tennessee, embracing a description of its minerals and ores, and of its soils, and productiveness, and paleontology. 158, VII, pages, map, Knoxville, 1857.
2. Geology of Tennessee.
So. Jour. Med. and Phys. Sciences, vol. 2, pp. 50-61; 77-86, 1 geological map, 1854.
3. Physical topography in its relation to medicine.
So. Jour. and Phys. Sciences, vol. 1, pp. 110-112, contin. with varying title on pp. 322-329, 402-417, 1853; vol. 2, pp. 87-94, with geological map, 1854. Discusses topography and diseases of Nashville, and gives his geological map of Tennessee. On page 137 in an editorial note concerning the map.
4. (Editorial review of Safford's Second Biennial Report.)
So. Jour. Med. and Phys. Sciences, vol. 6, pp. 383-387, 1857.
From unfriendly standpoint.
5. A sketch of the geology of Tennessee.
So. Jour. Med. and Phys. Sciences, vol. 4, pp. 193-208, 257-272, 321-336, 385-400, 1856; pp. 1-16, with Safford's geological map of Tennessee, 77-83, 160-168, 246-262, 309-327, 1857. Republished in book form, X, 128 pp., 800, Knoxville, 1857. For notices of it see above Jour., vol. 6, pp. 76-77. Abs Mining Mag., vol. 8, pp. 156-163, 237-243, 450-465, 1857; vol. 9, pp. 34-44, 1858.

Currey (Richard O.) and Proctor (Charles A.).

Copper district of Tennessee, Georgia, North Carolina and Virginia; its history, geography, geology and mining interests.

So. Jour. Med. and Phys. Sciences, vol. 3, pp. 38-44, 1855.

D.

Dabney (T. G.).**Geology of the Mississippi embayment.**

Jour. Memphis Eng. Soc., vol. 4, No. 3, 1906, pp. 11-26.

Darton (N. H.).**Preliminary list of deep borings in the United States. Second edition, with additions.**

Water Sup. and Irr. Paper No. 149, U. S. Geol. Survey, 175 pp Contains lists of deep wells reported to the Survey or described in scientific publications. They are classified by States, counties and towns, the depths, diameter, yield, height of water, temperature and other miscellaneous data being presented in tables for each State, and references being given to published records. Bibliographies of publications relating to deep borings are also included.

Davis (W. M.).**1. The origin of cross valleys.**

Science, vol. 1, pp. 325-327, 356-357, 1883.

2. The geological dates or origin of certain topographic forms on the Atlantic slope of the United States.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 541-542, 545-586, 1891. Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 260 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1891.

Day (David T.) et al.**1. U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources of the U. S. for 1886, gives figures of production, short descriptive notes, etc.**

2. Same, for 1887.

3. Same, for 1888.

4. Same, for 1889.

5. Same, for 1890.

6. Same, for 1891.

7. Same, for 1892.

8. Same, for 1893.

9. Same, for 1894.

10. Same, for 1895.

11. Same, for 1896.

12. Same, for 1897.

13. Same, for 1898.

14. Same, for 1899.

15. Same, for 1900.

16. Same, for 1901.

17. Same, for 1902.

18. Same, for 1903.

19. Same, for 1904.

20. Same, for 1905.

21. Same, for 1906.

22. Same, for 1907.

23. Same, for 1908.

24. Same, for 1909.

Day (William C.).**1. (Sources of contamination of Nashville drinking water.)**

Bull. State Bd. of Health (of Tenn.), vol. 1, pp. 32-34, 1885.

Day (David T.) et al—Continued.

2. Report on chemical analysis of Davidson County water.

Bull. State B. or Health, (of Tenn.), vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 2-7, 1885.

Delamater (G. R.).

See Holmes (J. A.).

Demaret (Leon).

Les principaux gisements de minerals de zinc des Etats Unis d'Amerique.

Revue Universelle des Mines (Leige and Paris), 4e, ser., t. 6, pp. 221-256, 6 pls., 1904.

Describes the principal deposits of zinc ores in the United States, including observations on the character, occurrence, geologic relations, origin, etc.

Dieffenbach (Otto).

Beobachtungen über die Erz-Gänge und das Gang-Gibirge von Nord-Carolina und den angrenzenden Staaten.

Neues Jahrbuch, 1854, pp. 663-669, 1854.

D'Invilliers (E. V.).

See McCreath (A. S.) and d'Invilliers (E. V.), 1, 2.

Dodge (R. E.).

The Cretaceous and Tertiary Peneplains of eastern Tennessee.

Ameri Geol., vol. 17, p. 264, 1896 (abs.).

Dole (R. B.).

The quality of surface waters in the United States. Part I. Analyses of waters east of the one hundredth meridian.

Water Supply Paper No. 236, pp. 57, 77, 105.

Duffield (M. S.).

The Cumberland Plateau coal field (Tennessee).

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. 74, pp. 442-443, 2 figs., 1902.

Describes the geology of this area, and gives a geological section of the Cumberland Plateau.

Dunnington (F. P.).

Distribution of titanite upon the surface of the earth.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 42, pp. 491-495, 1891.

E.

Eakins (L. G.).

A new meteorite from Hamblen County, Tennessee.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 46, pp. 283-284, 1893.

Gives the chemical composition of the metallic and siliceous portions of the meteoric mass.

East Tennessee Land Company.

Expert reports on the mineral properties of the East Tennessee Land Company.

By Dr. George A. Koenig, Dr. James M. Safford, Jo. C. Guild, J. D. Roberts and L. E. Bryant, 44 pp., maps, New York, 1891.

Eaton (E. M.).

See Rathmell (J. R.) and Eaton (E. M.) Committee.

Eckel (Edwin C.).

1. A recently discovered extension of the Tennessee white phosphate fields.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res. for 1900, pp. 812-813, 1901.
Briefly describes occurrence in Decatur County.
2. The white phosphates of Decatur County, Tenn.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 213, pp. 424-425, 1903.
Describes occurrence of phosphate deposits in this area.
3. Stoneware and brick clays of western Tennessee and northwestern Mississippi.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 213, pp. 382-391, 1903.
Describes occurrence, character and utilization of clay deposits in this region.
4. Cement resources of the Cumberland Gap district, Tennessee-Virginia.
U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 285, pp. 374-376, 1906.
Describes the geology of the district, and the character and occurrence of limestones and shales available for cement manufacture.

Eldridge (M. O.).

Public roads of Tennessee.

Mileage and expenditure in 1904. Office of Public Roads.
Circular No. 48, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture.

Elliott (John B.).

The age of the southern Appalachian.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 25, pp. 282-298, 1883.

Engineering Record.

Artesian well pumps at Memphis.

Eng. Rec., vol. 51, p. 460.

Short notice of the use of special pumps for 64 wells at Memphis, Tenn.

Evans, (A. W.).

Jellico coal field.

Eng. Assoc. South, Trans., 1904, vol. 15, pp. 43-52, 1905.

Describes the occurrence, composition and qualities of coals of the Jellico field in Kentucky and Tennessee.

Ewing (Robert).

Phosphate rock. A plea for wise legislation, which will allow the State, and its citizens, to avail themselves of a source of wealth which should not be lost.

6 pages. (Private publication.)

Ely (Seneca W.).

Report of a geological reconnoissance of the lands, free-hold and leasehold of the Cumberland Basin Petroleum and Mining Company.

32 pp., 1 map, Knoxville and Cincinnati, 1866.

F.**Faris (R. L.).**

1. Terrestrial magnetism. Results of magnetic observations made by the Coast and Geodetic Survey between July 1, 1906, and June 30, 1907.
Department of Commerce and Labor, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Appendix No. 5, report for 1907, pp. 219, 220.

Faris (R. L.)—Continued.

2. **Terrestrial magnetism. Results of magnetic observations made by the Coast and Geodetic Survey between July 1, 1907 and June 30, 1908.**
Department of Commerce and Labor, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Appendix No. 3, report for 1908, pp. 155 and 156.
3. **Terrestrial magnetism. Results of magnetic observations made by the Coast and Geodetic Survey, between July 1, 1908, and June 30, 1909.**
Department of Commerce and Labor, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Appendix No. 3, report for 1909, pp. 135-141.

Fay (A. H.).

Barytes in Tennessee.

Eng. and Min. Jour., January, 1909, p. 137.

Featherstonehaugh (G. W.).

1. **Excursion through the slaves States; 2 vols., 1844. Gives many notes on the geology of the region traversed, and of the people and country.**
Chaps. 10 to 14, inclusive.
2. **A canoe voyage up the Minnay Sotor.**
2 vols., London, 1847. Vol. 2 describes a trip up the Tennessee River to the Hiwassee River, thence into Georgia, with observations on the geology.

Fernald (Robert H.).

See Holmes (J. A.).

Ferris (Charles).

Tennessee marble as a building stone.

Univ. of Tenn. Scientific Mag., pp. 19-28, June, 1894.

Ferris (Charles E.)

Fuel value of some Tennessee and Kentucky coals.

Eng. Assn. of the South, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 141-147, 1905.

Fitch (Graham D.).

Preliminary examination of Wolf River, Tennessee, from its mouth to a point five miles above.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1896, pt. 3, pp. 1703-1704.

Also H. Doc. No. 218, 54 Cong., 1st ses.

Fleming (H. S.).

General description of the ores used in the Chattanooga district.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 757-761, 1887.

Foerste (August F.).

1. **Silurian and Devonian limestones of Tennessee and Kentucky.**
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 12, pp. 395-444, pls. 35-41, 1901.
Discusses the occurrence and lithologic character of the Ordovician, Silurian and Devonian series in the southern portion of the Cincinnati anticline, and discusses the evidences of unconformity. Gives list of fossils from several formations at various points in the region.
2. **Use of the terms Linden and Clifton limestones in Tennessee geology.**
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 15, p. 90, 1902.
3. **Use of the term Linden and Clifton limestones in Tennessee geology.**
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., vol. 13, p. 531, 1903.
Brief note on naming of these formations.

Foerste (August F.)—Continued.**4. Silurian and Devonian limestones of western Tennessee.**

Jour. Geol., vol. 11, pp. 554-583, figs. 1-16, pp. 697-715, figs. 7-10, 1903.

Describes character, occurrence and correlation of Silurian strata along the western side of the Cincinnati geanticline in southern Indiana, Kentucky and northern Tennessee, and of Silurian and Devonian strata in the Tennessee River Valley, and discusses evidences for the age of the Cincinnati geanticline, and gives lists of fossils, with brief descriptions of some forms.

5. The Cincinnati group in western Tennessee, between the Tennessee River and the Central Basin.

Jour. Geol., vol. 11, pp. 29-45, 1 fig., 1903.

Discusses the subdivisions of the Cincinnati group in Ohio, names and describes the subdivisions in Tennessee, and gives localities of outcrops, and notes on characteristic fossils.

6. Variation in thickness of the subdivisions of the Ordovician of Indiana, with notes on the range of certain fossils.

Am. Geol., vol. 34, pp. 87-102, 1 pl., 1904.

7. The age of the Cincinnati anticlinal.

Am. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 97-109, 1891.

8. Preliminary notes on Cincinnati and Lexington fossils of Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky and Tennessee.

87 pages. Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Dennison University, vol. 16, pp. 17-87, 6 pl., 1910.

9. Notes and comments on Hall's Physical Geology of Tennessee and adjoining districts.

Amer. Geol., vol. 7, pp. 345-351, 1891.

Foley (John).**1. Conservative lumbering at Sewanee, Tenn.**

Forest Service, Bulletin 39.

2. A working plan for southern hardwoods and its results.

Year Book of the Department of Agriculture, Extract 249, 1901.

Ford (George W.).**1. Second Annual report of the Commissioner of Labor and Inspector of Mines.**

p. 376, Nashville, 1893.

2. Special report of the Commissioner of Labor and Inspector of Mines.

104 pp., 800. Nashville, 1891.

Foster (— —).

Report on the southern boundary line of Tennessee. House Jour., 1833 pp.

Amer. Hist. Mag., vol. 5, pp. 27-40, 1900.

Foster (J. W.).

The Mississippi Valley, its physical geography, including sketches of the topography, botany, climate, geology and mineral resources, and of the progress of development in population and material wealth.

Vol. XVI, 443 pp., maps, Chicago and London.

Foster (H. D.) and Ashe (W. W.).

Chestnut oak in the southern Appalachians.

Forest Service, Circular 135, U. S. Department of Agriculture, 1908.

Foster (Wilbur F.).

On the topography of Nashville.

Second report of the Board of Health of Nashville, pp. 133-144, Nashville, 1877.

Foster (Maj. W. W.).

Topographical map of Nashville and vicinity.

Published in 1877.

Fuller (M. L.).

Bibliographic review and index of papers relating to underground waters published by the United States Geological Survey, 1879; 904.

Water Sup. Paper No. 120, U. S. Geol. Survey, 128 pages.

Lists all references to underground waters, springs, well records and drilling methods, and gives detailed classified subject index.

G.

Gannett (Henry).

1. Boundaries of (Tennessee).

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 13, pp. 108-109, 1885 Bull. 171, pp. 114-115, 1900; Bull. 226, pp. 115-117, 1904.

2. Dictionary of altitudes (in Tennessee).

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 5, pp. 279-282, 1884; Bull. 160, pp. 666-679, 1889; Bull. 274, pp. 926-942, 1906.

3. Dictionary of geographic positions (in Tennessee).

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 123, pp. 99-100, 1895.

4. Results of primary triangulation (in Tennessee.)

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 122, 97-111, 1894.

5. Results of primary triangulation and primary traverse (in Tennessee)

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 276, p. 153, 1905; Bull. 310, p. 98, 1907.

6. Profiles of rivers (in Tennessee).

U. S. Geol. Surv., W. S. and I. Paper No. 44, pp. 49-55, 1901.

Garrett (W. R.).

Northern boundary line of Tennessee.

Amer. Hist. Mag., vol. 6, pp. 18-40, 1901.

Garrison (F. Lynwood).

The iron ores of Shady Valley, Tennessee.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. 78, pp. 590-592, 1904.

Describes the geology and the occurrence, character and relations of the iron-ore deposits.

Gates (Robert).

(National resources of) Tennessee.

Proc. Southern Immigration Assn., pp. 181-281, Nashville, 1884.

Gattinger (Augustin).

The flora of Tennessee.

Published through the Bureau of Agriculture, Nashville, 1901, 296 pages.

Gattinger (A.).

See Cotton (Henry G.) and Gattinger (A.).

Gaw (William B.).

Report on examinations and surveys on the Tennessee River.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1868, pp. 559-589.

Gilbert (Lyman W.).**East Tennessee copper mines.**

Mining Mag., vol. 4, pp. 89-90, 1855.

Gilman (D. C.).**Prof. Guyot's measurements of the Allegheny system.**

Amer. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 30, pp. 391-392, 1860.

Gilmore (O. A.), Pres. Miss. River Commn.).**Report of the Mississippi River Commission for 1881.**

Senate Ex. Doc. No. 10, 47th Cong., 1st Sess., 1882. Contains levels, high and low water profiles, and location, logs, and plotted sections of many borings between Cairo and Memphis.

Glenn (Leonidas C.).

1. Notes on a new meteorite from Hendersonville, N. C., and additional pieces of the Smithville, Tenn., fall.
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 17, pp. 215-216, 1904.
2. Fossiliferous sandstone dikes in the Eocene of Tennessee and Kentucky.
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 19, p. 522, 1904.
3. The more common minerals of the region about Nashville (Tennessee).
Eng. Assoc. South, Trans., 1903, pp.103-113, 1904.
Discusses the general principles controlling occurrence of minerals, and describes the occurrence and character of minerals from central Tennessee.
4. Notes on the wells, springs and general water resources of Tennessee.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Water Supply and Irrigation Paper No. 102, pp. 358-367, 1904.
Describes the underground water resources by physiographic provinces.
5. Gerard Troost.
Am. Geol., vol. 35, pp. 72-94, 1 pl. (por.), 1905.
Includes a discussion of Troost's reports as State Geologist and a list of his published writings.
6. Underground waters of Tennessee and Kentucky west of Tennessee River, and of an adjacent area in Illinois.
U. S. Geol. Survey, Water Supply and Irrigation Paper No. 164, 173 pp., 7 pls., 13 figs., 1906
Gives a general account of the physiography, geology, and underground-water resources.
- 6a. Geology and mineral resources of part of the Cumberland Gap coal field, Kentucky.
See Ashley and Glenn No. 77.
7. Erosion at Ducktown, Tennessee.
Abstract: Science new ser., vol. 23, p. 288, February 23, 1906; Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 55, p. 377, 1906.
8. The hydrology and geology of the Gulf embayment area of West Tennessee, West Kentucky and Southern Illinois.
Science, new ser., vol. 23., p. 288, February 23, 1906; Am. Assoc. Adv., Sci., Proc., vol. 55, p. 377, 1906.
9. Underground waters of eastern United States: Tennessee and Kentucky.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Water Supply and Irrigation Paper No. 114, pp. 198-208, 1905.
Describes the underground water resources by physiographic provinces.

Glenn (Leonidas C.)—Continued.

10. (Notes on the underground water of) **Tennessee and Kentucky.**
Water Sup. and Irrig. Paper No. 114, U. S. Geol. Surv., 1905, pp. 198-208.
11. **The influence of forests on streams.**
Eng. Assn. of the South, Proc., vol. 21, No. 2, pp. 67-94, 1910.
12. **Erosion in Appalachians.**
U. S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper No. 72, pp. 133. Maps and plates, Feb. 1911.

Glenn (L. C.).

See Ashley (Geo. H.) and Glenn (L. C.)

Geib (W. J.).

See Wilden (H. J.) and Geib (W. J.).

Goethals (George W.).

1. **Improvement of Tennessee River between Chattanooga, Tennessee, and foot of Bee Tree Shoals, Alabama (260 miles).**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1894, pt. 3, pp. 1821-1828.
2. **Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1894, pt. 3, pp. 1828-1833.
3. **Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1893, pt. 3, pp. 2431-2435.
4. **Improvement of Tennessee River between Chattanooga, Tennessee, and foot of Bee Tree Shoals, Alabama (260 miles).**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1893, pt. 3, pp. 2419-2431.
5. **Improvement of Tennessee River between Chattanooga, Tennessee, and foot of Bee Tree Shoals, Alabama (260 miles).**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1892, pt. 2, pp. 1945-1956.
6. **Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1892, pt. 2, pp. 1956-1958.
7. **Improvement of Tennessee River between Chattanooga, Tennessee, and foot of Bee Tree Shoals, Alabama (260 miles).**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1891, pt. 4, pp. 2303-2322, 1 map.
8. **Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1891, pt. 4, pp. 2322-2324.

Gordon (Charles H.).

1. **Coal fields of Tennessee.**
Appalachian Trade Journal pp. 11-12, June, 1909.
2. **Mineral products of Tennessee.**
Appalachian Trade Journal, p. 7, May, 1909.
3. **The zinc deposits of Tennessee.**
Appalachian Trade Journal, p. 7, July, 1909.

Gottsberger (B. B.).

Mines and workings of the Tennessee Copper Company.
Mining World, vol. 29, 1908, pp. 911-914.

Gray (W. M.).

See Ayr's (O. L.) and Gray (W. M.).

Greeley (W. B.) and Ashe (W. W.).

White oak in the southern Appalachians.
U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Circular No. 105, 1907.

Greenleaf (James L.)

Water powers on eastern tributaries of the Mississippi, between the Ohio and the Yazoo.

Grover (N. C.).

See Hall (M. R.), Grover (N. C.) and Horton (A. H.).

Guild (Jo. C.).

1. Report on the Tennessee River and Walden's Ridge iron ores, the Walden's Ridge coal field and the Carter County magnetic and limonite iron ores.

Expert Repts. on the mineral properties of the E. Tenn. Land Co., pp. 27-38, New York, 1891.

2. Report of Jo. C. Guild, Inspector of Mines, 1885-86.

Biennial Rept. Bureau of Agriculture, Statistics and Mines, pp. 269-365, Nashville, 1887.

Contains his first, second and third semi-annual reports.

Gurley (William F. E.).

See Miller (S. A.) and Gurley (Wm. F. E.)

Guyot (Arnold).

1. On the Appalachian mountain system.

Amer. Jour. Sci., 2d ser.; vol. 31, pp. 157-187, 1861.

Gives numerous elevations on the Tennessee-North Carolina line.

2. Measurement of the mountains of western North Carolina.

Asheville News, July 18, 1860.

Reprinted in Clingman, Thomas L., speeches and writings, pp. 138-147, Raleigh, 1877.

Includes height of numerous peaks on the Tennessee line.

Hall (Frederick).

Letters from the East and from the West.

168 pp. 800, Washington, 1840.

Brief reference to minerals about Nashville, chap. 19, on pp. 149-160.

Describes a visit to Nashville with remarks on the geology and the collection and work of Prof. Troost.

Hall (J.).

1. Notes upon the geology of the Western States.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 42, pp. 51-62.

2. Geology of New York, part 4 (fourth or western district).

Vol. XXVII, 685 pages, 54 plates, geological map of the Middle and Western States, 1843.

3. Notes explanatory of a section from Cleveland, Ohio, to the Mississippi River, in a southwest direction, with remarks upon the identity of the western formations with those of New York.

Assoc. Am. Geol. Trans., pp. 267-293.

4. On the parallelism of the Paleozoic deposits of North America with those of Europe, followed by a table of the species of fossils common to the continents, with indication of the positions in which they occur, and terminated by a critical examination of each of the species, by Ed. de Vermeull.

Translated and condensed from Bull. Geol. Soc. France, 2d ser., vol. IV, for this journal.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 5, pp. 176-183, 359-370; vol. 7, pp. 45-51, 218-231.

Hall (J.)—Continued.

5. Paleontology (of New York).

Vol. 3, containing descriptions and figures of the organic remains of the lower Helderberg group and the Oriskany sandstone, 1855-1859 (with volume of 120 plates, 1861), vol. XII, 523 pages.

6. Comparison of the geological features of Tennessee with those of the State of New York.

Am. Assoc. Proc., vol. 6, pp. 256-259.

7. On the relations of the middle and upper Silurian (Clinton, Niagara and Helderberg) rocks of the United States.

Geol. Mag., vol. 9, pp. 509-513.

Abstract, British Assoc., Report, vol. 42, transactions of the sections, pp. 103-104.

8. Contributions to the geological history of the American continent.

Am. Assoc., Proc. vol. 31, pp. 29-69.

Hall (M. R.), Johnson (E.) Jr., and Hoyt (John C.).

Report of progress of stream measurements for the calendar year, 1904.

Part V. Eastern Mississippi River drainage.

Water Supply and Irrig. Paper No. 128, pp. 168.

Hall (M. R.), Hanna (F. W.) and Hoyt (J. C.).

Report of progress of stream measurements for the calendar year, 1905.

Part V. Ohio and lower western Mississippi River drainages.

Water Supply and Irrig. Paper No. 169, pp. 153.

Hall (M. R.), Grover (N. C.) and Horton (A. H.).

Surface water supply of Ohio and lower eastern Mississippi River drainages, 1906.

Water Supply and Irrig. Paper No. 205, pp. 123.

Hall (W. Carvel) and Hoyt (John C.)

River Surveys and profiles made during 1903.

Water Supply and Irrig. Paper No. 115, pp. 115.

Hall (Wm. L.).

The waning hardwood supply and the Appalachian forests.

U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, Circular 116, 1907.

Hampton (S. W.) et al.

Report of Water Committee on public water supply for the city of Memphis.

1886, pp. 72.

Hanna (F. W.).

See Hall (M. R.), Hanna (F. W.) and Hoyt (John C.).

Hargis (A. D.).

1. 8th annual report of the Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines, 1898.
pp. 248.

2. 7th annual report of the Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines.
pp. 276, 2 maps, Nashville, 1898.

Harper (D.).

1. Geological section across the Cumberland Mountains of White to Roane County, Tennessee.

29 pp.

Harper (D.)—Continued.

2. Geological report on the petroleum lands and leases of Capt. L. H. Thickstun of the table land of the Cumberland Mountains.
Nashville, 1865, 12 pp.

Harper (Louis).

1. Geological report to Samuel Watkins & Co., on their lands in Tennessee.
15 pp., Nashville, 1865.
2. Geological report to the Tennessee Mountain Petroleum and Mining Company on their lands in Tennessee.
20 pp., Louisville, 1865.
3. Geological report on the petroleum lands and leases of L. H. Thickstun on the table land of the Cumberland Mountains.
12 pp., Nashville, 1865.
4. Geological report on the petroleum lands of the Tennessee Mountain Petroleum and Mining Company, in Sumner County, Tennessee.
8 pp., Nashville, 1866.

Harris (Gilbert D.).

1. The Midway stage.
Am. Pal., Bull., vol. 1, No. 4, 125 pp., 15 pls.
2. The Lignitic stage.
Am. Pal., Bull., vol. 2, No. 9, 1897, pp. 3-102, 15 pls.

Harts (Wm. W.).

1. Forestry and stream flow.
Eng. Assn. of the South, Proc., vol. 21, No. 1, pp. 20-46, 1910.
2. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1910, ———, pp. 1869-1872.
3. Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1910, ———, pp. 1872-1875.
4. Improvement of French Broad and Little Pigeon Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1910, ———, pp. 1875-1877.
5. Improvement of Clinch, Hiwassee and Holston Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1910, ———, pp. 1877-1880.
6. Improvement of Clinch, Hiwassee and Holston Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1909, pt. 2, pp. 1711-1715.
7. Improvement of French Broad and Little Pigeon Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1909, pt. 2, pp. 1709-1711.
8. Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1909, pt. 2, pp. 1705-1709.
9. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1909, pt. 2, pp. 1689-1705.
10. Operating and care of locks and dams on Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1909, pt. 2, pp. 1686-1688.
11. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1909, pt. 2, pp. 1687-1688.
12. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1909, pt. 2, pp. 1678-1685.
13. Improvement of Obion and Forked Deer Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1909, pt. 2, pp. 1675-1677.

Harts (Wm. W.)—Continued.

14. Improvement of Clinch, Hiwassee and Holston Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1908, pt. 2, pp. 1723-1727.
15. Improvement of French Broad and Little Pigeon Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1908, pt. 2, pp. 1721-1723.
16. Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1908, pt. 2, pp. 1716-1721.
17. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1908, pt. 2, pp. 1697-1716.
18. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1908, pt. 2, pp. 1695-1696.
19. Operating and care of locks and dams on Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1908, pt. 2, pp. 1694-1695.
20. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1908, pt. 2, pp. 1684-1693.
21. Improvement of Obion and Forked Deer Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1908, pt. 2, pp. 1681-1684.
22. Improvement of Clinch, Hiwassee and Holston Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1907, pt. 2, pp. 1647-1651.
23. Improvement of French Broad and Little Pigeon Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1907, pt. 2, pp. 1645-1647.
24. Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1907, pt. 2, pp. 1639-1645.
25. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1907, pt. 2, pp. 1621-1639.
26. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1907, pt. 2, p. 1619.
27. Operating and care of locks and dams on Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1907, pt. 2, pp. 1618-1619.
28. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1907, pt. 2, pp. 1610-1617.
29. Improvement of Obion and Forked Deer Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1907, pt. 2, pp. 1607-1610.

Hayden (H. H.).**Fluorspar in Tennessee.**

Amer Jour. Sci., vol. 4, p. 1822.

Hayes (C. Willard).**1. The overthrust faults of the southern Appalachians.**

Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., vol. 2, pp. 141-154.

Discussed by C. D. Walcott, W. M. Davis and B. Willis, pp. 153-154.

Abstracts: Am. Geol. p. 262 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 25, p. 364 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.).

2. Tennessee white phosphate.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pt. III, pp. 473-485, pl. LXV.

Describes the character, occurrence and origin of the phosphates of Perry County.

Hayes (C. Willard)—Continued.

3. Report on the geology of northeastern Alabama and adjacent portions of Georgia and Tennessee.

Ala. Geol. Surv. Bull., No. 4, pp. 11-86, pl. 1, map and structure sections, figs. 1-15.

Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. I, p. 98-99, 1893; Am. Nat., vol. XXVII, pp. 34-35 (½ p.), 1893; Am. Geol., vol. X, pp. 322-323 (½ p.), 1892.

Describes the topographic features of the district, its drainage systems, the stratigraphy of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata and their structural relations.

4. Chattanooga sheet. (Tennessee.)

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. map of the U. S., preliminary edition, 1892.

Describes the topography of the area, the character and relations of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous formations, their structure and the mineral resources. Accompanied by topographic colored areal and economic and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

5. Kingston sheet. (Tennessee.)

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Map of the U. S., preliminary edition, 1892.

Describes the topography of the area, the character, structure, and relations of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, the mineral resources and soils. Accompanied by topographic colored areal and economic geologic and structure section maps.

6. Ringold sheet. (Tennessee and Georgia.)

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Map of the U. S., preliminary edition, 1892.

Describes the topography of the region, the stratigraphy of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, their structure and mineral resources. Accompanied by topographic, colored areal and economic, geologic and structure section maps.

7. Ringold folio, Georgia and Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geologic Atlas of the United States, folio 2, 1894.

Describes the geography and the occurrence and character of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata and the mineral resources, including coal, iron, and the soils of the region. Includes topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

8. Kingston folio, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geologic Atlas of the United States, folio 4, 1894.

Describes the geography and drainage, the occurrence and lithologic character of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata and geologic structure and the occurrence of coal, iron ores, and soils of the region. Includes topographic, colored areal geologic, economic and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

9. Chattanooga folio, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geologic Atlas of the United States, folio 6, 1894.

Describes the physiography, the occurrence and distribution of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata, the geologic structure, and the coal and iron deposits and soils of the region. Includes topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

10. Sewanee folio, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geologic Atlas of the United States, folio 8, 1894.

Describes the physiography and drainage of the region, the occurrence and distribution of the Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata, the geologic structure and the mineral resources, including coal and iron. Contains topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure sections maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

Hayes (C. Willard)—Continued.**11. The southern Appalachians.**

Nat. Geog. Soc., Mon. vol. I, No. 10, pp. 305-336 and map, 1895.

Describes the physiographic divisions of the region, their drainage, and the history of their development.

12. The Tennessee phosphates.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pt. 4, pp. 610-630, pls. 5-6, 1895.

Describes the character and occurrence of the phosphates in Devonian strata and the local characters of the various deposits. Discusses the origin of the deposits. Accompanied by a map of the phosphate region and vertical sections.

13. Stevenson folio, Alabama, Georgia and Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio 19, 1895.

Describes the physiography of the region, the character and distribution of the Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, and the geologic structure of the region. Describes the occurrence of coal, iron, building stone, road material, clay, and the character of the soil. Contains topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps and vertical sections.

14. Cleveland folio, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio 20, 1895.

Describes the geography and stratigraphy of the region, the character and distribution of the Algonkian, Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, the geologic structure and the occurrence of iron, lead, building stone, clay, and soils. Contains topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

15. Pikeville folio, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio 21, 1895.

Describes the geography, topography, and stratigraphy of the region, the character and distribution of the Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, the geologic structure, and the occurrence of coal, iron, building stone, clay, and soils. Accompanied by topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

16. McMinnville folio, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio 22, 1895.

Describes the geography, topography, and stratigraphy of the region, the character and distribution of the Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous formations, the geologic structure, and the occurrence of the coal, iron, building stone, clay, and soils. Gives a generalized section and two vertical sections of the coal beds. Accompanied by topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps.

17. The Tennessee phosphates.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., pt II, pls. I-IV, fig. 44, 1896.

Describes the general physiographic and stratigraphic features of the region, and the character and distribution of the black and white phosphate. Discusses their origin.

18. The white phosphates of Tennessee.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. pp. 19-28, 1896.

Describes the location, occurrence, and physical and chemical character of the phosphate deposits, and discusses their origin.

19. Physiography of the Chattanooga district in Tennessee, Georgia and Alabama.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pt. II, pp. 1-58, pls. IV, fig. 1, 1899.

Hayes (C. Willard)—Continued.**20. A brief reconnaissance of the Tennessee phosphate fields.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. VI, (cont.), pp. 633-638, 1899.
Describes the occurrence and character of the phosphate deposits.

21. The geological relations of the Tennessee brown phosphate.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. XII, p. 1005, 1900.
Briefly describes the character and mode of formation of the deposits.

22. Origin and extent of the Tennessee white phosphates.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 213, 418-423, 1903.
Describes varieties of white phosphate, the origin and extent of the deposits, and possible extensions of the field.

23. The Southern Appalachian coal field.

U. S. S. Geol. Surv., 22d Ann. Rept., pt. 3, pp. 227-263, pls. XIII-XV, fig. 26, 1902.
Describes extent, general geologic relations, structure and stratigraphy of the field, the character and occurrence of the coal beds, the composition, properties and production of coal.

24. Iron ores of the United States.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 394. Papers on conservation of Mineral Resources, p. 88.

25. Tennessee phosphates.

Handbook of Tennessee, pp 25-28, Nashville, 1903.

Hayes (C. Willard) and Campbell (M. R.).**Geomorphology of the southern Appalachians.**

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. VI, pp. 63-126, pls.4-6, 1894.
Reviews the previous work in the region. Describes the several types of the deformed Cretaceous peneplain, the deformation of the Cretaceous and Tertiary peneplains, and the drainage development as affected by dynamic movements. Includes a discussion of the sedimentary record.

Hayes (C. Willard) and Ulrich (Edward O.).**Columbia folio, Tennessee.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 95, 1903.
Describes general relations and topography, character and occurrence of Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata, geologic structure and history and mineral resources, including the occurrence, character, and origin of the phosphates. Includes a correlation table of Paleozoic formations and a generalized faunal chart for the western side of the Middle Tennessee Basin.

Haywood (John).**(Geological features.)**

The natural and aboriginal history of Tennessee, Nashville, 1823. (Not seen.)

Head (Jeremiah).**The coal industry of the Southeastern States of North America.**

North of Eng. Inst. Mg. and Mech. Engrs., Trans., vol. XLVI, pp. 167-182, 3 figs., 1897.
Describes the character and occurrence of coal in the southern Appalachian region.

Head (William R.)**(Catalogue of) Paleozoic sponges of North America.**

11 pp. 800, Chicago, 1895.

Heilprin (A.).

1. **The Tertiary geology of the eastern and southern United States.**
Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 9, pt. 1, pp. 115-154, map, 4°, 1884.
2. **Contributions of the Tertiary geology and paleontology of the United States.**
117 pages, map, 4°, Philadelphia, 1884.

Henrich (Carl).

The Ducktown ore deposits and the treatment of the Ducktown copper ores (Tennessee).

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. XXV, pp. 173-235, figs. 1-22, 1896.
Gives a historical sketch of mining in this region, describes the geologic structure of the ore deposits and the physical and chemical characters of the copper ores, and discusses the genesis of the ore deposits. The paper contains a sketch map and cross sections of the ore deposits.

Hermany (Charles).

Report of the Chief Engineer to the Waterworks and Sewerage Commissioners, upon public water supply and system of drainage for City of Memphis.

2d edition, 1885, pp. 127.

Herzig (C. S.).

Tennessee barytes.

The Mineral Industry, etc., vol. X, p. 50, 1902.

Hider (Arthur), Omberg (J. A.) Jr., and Bell (T. A.).

Engineers' Report on the waterworks system of Memphis, Tenn.

46 pp., maps and plates, Memphis, 1902.

Higgins (E.).

1. **Iron operations in Chattanooga district.**
Eng. and Min. Jour., January 2, 1909.
2. **Mining and smelting in the Ducktown district.**
Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 86, 1908, pp. 1237-1241.

Hilgard (Eugene W.).

1. **General features of the alluvial plain of the Mississippi River below the mouth of the Ohio.**
10th Census U. S., vol. 5, report on cotton production in the United States, pp. 73-76 (bottom pagination), 4°, Washington, 1884.
2. **Orange sand, Lagrange and Appomattox.**
Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 129-131. With an appended note of approval and concurrence by J. M. Safford.
3. **On the Quaternary formations of the State of Mississippi.**
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 41, pp. 311-325, 1866.
4. **Review of the general soil map of the cotton states.**
10th Census U. S., vol. 5, report on cotton productions in the United States, pt. 1, pp. 15-16 (bottom pagination), agricultural map of the cotton States. 4°, Washington, 1884.
5. **Loess of the Mississippi valley and the aeolian hypothesis.**
Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 18, 1879, pp. 106-112.
6. **Remarks on the drift of the Western and Southern States and its relation to the glacier and iceberg theories.**
Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 42, 1886, pp. 342-347.

Hilgard (Eugene W.)—Continued.

7. (Mode of the deposition of the Lafayette formation in the Mississippi valley.)

Am. Geologist, vol. 8, 1891, p. 235.

8. The age and origin of the Lafayette formation.

Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 43, 1892, pp. 389-402.

Hilgard (S. P.).**On the geological history of the Gulf of Mexico.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 2, pp. 391-404, map, 1871.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 222-236, map, 1871.

Louisiana State Univ., Report of Superintendent for 1871, pp. 207-222, New Orleans, 1872.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, p. 514-518, (541-542).

Discussion by C. Whittlesay, C. A. White, A. Winchell, C. Little, Perry, E. C. Andrews, R. Owen, *ibid.*, pp. 518-523.

Additional note by Hilgard, p. 523.

Abstract: neues Jahrbuch, 1872, pp. 551-552, 1872.

Hill (D. H.).

See Ayr (O. L.) and Hill (D. H.).

Hinds (J. I. D.).

1. Some native trees for parks and yards.

Tennessee Forest Association, 1901-02, p. 23.

2. A Monteagle spring.

Bull. State Bd. of Health (of Tenn.), vol. 7, p. 150, 1891.

Analysis shows a weak iron water then very pure.

Hitchcock (Charles H.).**Geological map of the United States and part of Canada.**

Compiled to illustrate the scheme of coloration and nomenclature recommended by the International Geological Congress.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., map 17 by 27 inches, explanation, vol. 15, pp. 465-488, 1887.

Hitchcock (C. H.) and Blake (W. P.).**Geological map of the United States.**

Statistics of mines and mining in the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains, 5th Report, by R. W. Raymond, Washington, 1873.

Statistical atlas of the United States, based on the results of the 9th Census, 1870, by F. A. Walker, plates XIII-XIV, folio, Washington, 1874.

Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 21, pl. 16, 4^o, 1875.

1876.

Atlas of the United States and the world, by Gray, folio, Philadelphia, 1877.

Reproduced (probably) by F. Ratzel, "Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika," vol. 1, Munchen, 1878.

Holmes (J. A.) and others.

U. S. Geological Survey, Bull. No. 332, 299 pp.

Describing field work, analyses, steaming, producer-gas, washing, coking, cupola and briquetting tests on the coals of Tennessee.

Field work, by Edw. W. Parker and J. Shober Burrows.

Work of the chemical laboratory, by N. W. Lord.

Steaming tests, by L. P. Breckenridge.

Producer-gas tests, by Robt. H. Fernald.

Washing tests, by G. R. Delamator.

Coking tests, by A. W. Belden.

Cupola tests on coke, by Richard Moldenke.

Briquetting tests, by C. T. Malcolmson.

Hord (B. M.).

Biennial report of the Bureau of Agriculture, Statistics, Mines and Immigration of Tennessee.

1887 and 1888, p. 43, 1 map, Nashville, 1889.

Horton (A. H.), Hall (M. R.) and Bolster (R. H.)

Surface water supply of the United States.

Part III, Ohio Basin, Water Supply Paper 243.

Horton (A. H.).

See Leighton (M. O.) and Horton (A. H.).

See Hall (M. R.), Grover (N. C.) and Horton (A. H.).

Howe (James Lewis).

Lithographic stone from Tennessee.

Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., 1885-1886, pp. 144-145, 1886.

Hoyt (John C.) and Wood (B. D.).

Index to the hydrographic progress reports of the United States Geological Survey, 1888 to 1901.

Water Supply and Irrig. Paper No. 119, pp. 253.

Hoyt (John C.).

See Hall (M. R.), Hanna (F. W.) and Hoyt (John C.).

See Hall (W. Carvel) and Hoyt (John C.).

See Hall (M. R.), Johnson (E.) Jr., and Hoyt (John C.).

Hull (Edward).

On the physical geology of Tennessee and adjoining districts in the United States of America.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. 47, pp. 69-77, plate, 1891.

Abstract: Geol. Mag., 3d decade, vol. 8, pp. 45-46, 1891.

Humphreys (A. A.).

See Abbott (H. L.) and Humphreys (A. A.).

Hunt (T. Sterry).**1. On the copper deposits of the Blue Ridge.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 6, pp. 305-308, 1873.

2. The Ore Knob copper mine and some related deposits.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 123-129, 130, 1874.

Discussed by R. W. Raymond, pp. 129-130, 131.

3. On some points in American geology.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 31, pp. 392-414, 1861.

Canadian Nat., vol. 6, pp. 81-105, 1861.

4. The decay of rocks geologically considered.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 26, pp. 190-213, 1883.

Abstracts: Science, vol. 1, pp. 324-325, 1883; Am. Nat., vol. 18, pp. 645-646; Science, vol. 1, pp. 324-325 (½ p.), 4°, 1883. Read to Nat. Acad. Sci., April 17, 1883.

5. On the geognosy of the Appalachian system.

Am. Assoc., Proc., vol. 20, pp. 1-35, 1871.

Am. Nat., vol. 5, pp. 450-470, 1871.

Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 2, pp. 205-207.

Huntingdon (Oliver Whipple).**1. The Smithville meteoric iron.**

Am. Acad. Arts. Sci., Proc., vol. XIX, pp. 251-260, figs. 1-2, 1894.

Gives a chemical analysis of the material and an account of the finding of other meteoric iron masses in this portion of Tennessee, and the evidences indicating that they possess common characteristics and may have formed originally a part of the same mass.

2. Catalogue of all recorded meteorites.

Amer. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. 23, pp. 37-110, 1887

Also, 110 pp. 800, Cambridge, 1887.

Lists numerous Tennessee meteorites.

I.

Imboden (I. D.).**(Mineral resources of) Upper East Tennessee.**

The Mineral and Agricultural resources of East Tennessee, etc., pp. 40-54, Knoxville, 1883.

Ingalls (W. R.).**Production and properties of zinc.**

New York, 1902, pp. 197-203.

J.

Johnson (Douglas Wilson).**The tertiary history of the Tennessee River.**

Jour. Geol., vol. 13, pp. 194-231, 9 figs., 1905.

Johnson (E.) Jr.

See Hall (M. R.), Johnson (E) Jr., and Hoyt (John C.).

Johnson (Guy R.).**1. The Embreeville estate, Tennessee.**

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. LXI, p. 540, 1897.

Describes the geology of the region and the occurrence of iron ores.

2. The Embreeville estate, Tennessee.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. XXVI, pp. 138-144, 1897.

Johnson (R. O. D.).**Tennessee phosphate.**

Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 80, pp. 204-207, August 5, 1905.

Gives notes upon the geology of the phosphate-producing area, and describes the origin, occurrence, and character of the phosphate deposits.

Jones (Paul M.).**Geology of Nashville and immediate vicinity.**

56 pp., map, Nashville, 1892.

Judd (Edward K.)**1. The barytes industry in the South.**

Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 83, pp. 751-752, 1 fig., April 20, 1907.

2. Soft iron ore in Tennessee.

Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 83, p. 567, March 23, 1907.

Jungerman (C. L.).

Report of C. L. Jungerman, Assistant Geologist of the Bureau of Agriculture, Statistics and Mines, and Acting Inspector of Mines to A. J. McWhirter, Commissioner on the Condition of Mines in Tennessee.

Biennial Rept. Commr. Agriculture, Statistics and Mines for 1883 and 1884, pp. 121-135, Nashville, 1885.

K.

Kain (John H.).

Remarks on the mineralogy and geology of the northwestern part of the State of Virginia and eastern part of the State of Tennessee.

Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 60-67, 1819.

Keith (Arthur).**1. Some stages of Appalachian erosion.**

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. VII, pp. 519-525, pl. 24, 1896.

Describes the drainage features, surface forms, and variations of level in the southern Appalachians, and the peneplains of the Tennessee Basin.

2. Geology of Chilhowee Mountain in Tennessee.

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. XII, pp. 71-88, 1892.

States that the structure is synclinal and the mountain is formed of the oldest sedimentary rocks. Discusses the lithologic evidences bearing on the age of the limestone series and the contact relations of the beds. Concludes that the Chilhowee-Knox interval indicates that the Appalachian folding and faulting began after the deposition of the first Paleozoic beds instead of the last.

3. Greeneville folio, Tennessee-North Carolina.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 118, 1895.

Describes the general relations of the Greeneville quadrangle, its detailed geography, the general geological structure of the area, the character, occurrence, and relations of Archean, Cambrian, Ordovician, Silurian, and Carboniferous rocks, and the mineral resources.

4. Wartburg folio, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 40, 1897.

Describes the topographic features and the geologic history of the quadrangle, the character and occurrence of the Carboniferous rocks, the geologic structure, and the occurrence of coal and petroleum. Includes topographic and geologic maps.

5. Knoxville folio, Tennessee and North Carolina.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 16, 1895.

Describes the physiography of the region, the character and distribution of the Ocoee group, the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, the structure of the region, and the occurrence of marble, building stone, lime and clay. Includes topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps.

6. Loudon folio, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 25, 1896.

Describes the physiographic and stratigraphic features of the region, the character and distribution of certain rocks of unknown age and of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata, the geologic structure of the region, and the occurrence of coal and building stones. Includes topographic, geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

7. Briceville folio, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 33, 1896.

Describes the physical features of the Appalachian province, the topographic and stratigraphic features of the quadrangle, the character and distribution of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata, the geologic structure, and the occurrence of coal, marble, iron, clay, and building stones. Includes topographic, geologic, and structure section maps.

Keith (Arthur)—Continued.

8. Description of the Roane Mountain quadrangle (Tennessee-North Carolina.)

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 151, 11 pp., 3 figs., 3 maps, structure-section and illustration sheets, 1907.

Describes the geography, the occurrence, character, and relations of pre-Cambrian, Cambrian, Ordovician, and Triassic (?) sedimentary and igneous rocks, the geologic structure and the mineral and water resources.

9. Mount Mitchell folio, North Carolina-Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 124, 1905.

Describes the geography, physiographic features, the general geology, the occurrence, character, and relations of Archean, Cambrian and Triassic (?) rocks, the geologic structure and economic resources.

10. Recent zinc mining in East Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 225, pp. 208-213, 1904.

Describes the general geology, character, occurrence, and origin of the zinc ore deposits.

11. Asheville folio, North Carolina-Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 116, 1904.

Describes the geographic relations and drainage, the geologic history, the character, occurrence, and relations of Archean, Algonkian (?) Cambrian, and Ordovician rocks, the geologic structure, and the mineral resources of the area.

12. Folded faults of the southern Appalachians.

Congre. geol. Intern., Compte rendu, 9th Sess., pp. 541-545, 1904.

Discusses the character and occurrence of overthrust faulting in the southern Appalachian region.

13. Cranberry folio, North Carolina-Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 90, 1903.

Describes geographic and topographic features, general geologic relations and structure, character and occurrence of Archean, Algonkian, Cambrian and Juratrias (?) rocks, and mineral resources.

14. Iron ore deposits of the Cranberry district, North Carolina-Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 213, pp. 243-246, 1903.

Describes the character and occurrence of the iron ores of this region.

15. Tennessee marbles.

U. S. Geo. Surv., Bull. No. 213, pp. 366-370, 1903.

Describes the occurrence and character of marble deposits in eastern Tennessee, and locations suitable for quarrying.

16. Maynardville folio, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 75, 1901.

Describes the geographic features, the stratigraphy, the character and occurrence of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, the geologic structure, and the mineral resources of the region.

17. Morristown folio, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 27, 1896.

Describes the physiographic and stratigraphic features of the region, the occurrence of Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks. Discusses the geologic structure and gives an account of the marble and building stone resources. Includes topographic, geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

Kelley (D. C.).

Sylviculture in relation to city streets, parks and private grounds.

Tennessee Forest Association, 1902-03, p. 24.

Kemp (James Furman).

1. Ore deposits of the United States and Canada.

5th ed., New York, 1903, pp. 190-194.

2. Minerals of the copper mines at Ducktown, Tennessee.

Science, new ser., vol. VIII, p. 839 (1-3 p.), 1898.

Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.

3. The deposit of copper ores at Ducktown, Tennessee.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. 31, pp. 244-265, 12 figs., 1902.

Describes briefly topography of Ducktown, mode of occurrence and character of the ore and associated minerals, and possible origin of the ore bodies.

Kennedy (William).

The central basin of Tennessee. A study of erosion.

Canadian Inst., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 28, 65-108, 1889.

Kenworthy (Charles J.).

Roane Mountain, western North Carolina.

Amer. Climat. Assn., Trans., vol. 5, pp. 114-120, 1888.

Keyes (Charles Rollin).

Mining Tennessee phosphates.

Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. LXVI, p. 68 (½ p.), 1891.

Includes notes on the occurrence of the phosphate deposits of Tennessee.

Killebrew (James B.).

1. Little Sequatchie coal field.

Report of the Bureau of Agriculture, Statistics and Mines, pp. 125-164, Nashville, 1877.

2. Report on the Ocoee and Hiwassee mineral district.

Report of the Bureau of Agriculture, Statistics and Mines, pp. 165-231, 3 maps, Nashville, 1877.

3. Mineral and agricultural resources of the portion of Tennessee along the Cincinnati Southern Railroad.

Report of the Bureau of Agriculture, Statistics and Mines, pp. 237-377, 3 maps, Nashville, 1877.

Also separate, 145 pages, 3 maps, Nashville, 1876.

4. Oil region of Tennessee, with some account of its other resources and capabilities.

Agricultural reports of Tennessee, pp. 1-16, map, Nashville, 1877.

Also separate, 116 pages, Nashville, 1877.

5. Report on the culture and curing of tobacco in the United States.

10th Census U. S., vol. 3, statistics of agriculture, pp. 583-950 (bottom pagination), Washington, 1883.

6. Tennessee. Its agricultural and mineral wealth, with an appendix showing the extent, value and accessibility of its ores, with analyses of the same.

196 pages, map, Nashville, 1876.

7. Resources of Tennessee.

Vol. XI, 88 pages, 3 maps, 1 plate, Nashville, 1874.

8. The western iron belt of Tennessee.

Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. 45, pp. 18-19, 4°, 1888.

Killebrew (James B.)—Continued.

9. **The phosphate deposits in Maury County, Tennessee.**
Eng. and Mining Jour., vol. LXII, pp. 462-463, 1896.
Describes the character and occurrence of phosphate in this county.
10. **Phosphate deposits of Tennessee.**
Manufacturer's Record, Reprint, 21 pp.
11. **The President's opening address.**
Tennessee Forest Association, 1902-1903, p. 6.
12. **Necessity of preserving the forests of Tennessee and legislation necessary for that purpose.**
Tennessee Forest Association, 1902-03, p. 9.
13. **Information for immigrants concerning Middle Tennessee and the counties in that division traversed by or tributary to the Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Ry.**
pp. 148, Nashville, 1898.
14. **Facts about the Cumberland table land of Tennessee.**
16 pages, 16mo., Nashville, 1897.
15. **Water powers and eligible sites for manufacturing industries along the line of the Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Ry.**
pp. 52, 1 map, Nashville, n. d.
16. **Report of the Bureau of Agriculture, Statistics and Mines for the State of Tennessee, 1877 and 1878.**
Oil regions, wheat, sheep husbandry, grasses, pp. XV+902, 1 map, Nashville, 1878.
17. **Phosphate deposits of Tennessee.**
Eighth Rept. Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines, pp. 193-224, Nashville, 1899.
18. **Iron and coal of Tennessee.**
pp. 220, 11 maps, Nashville, 1881.
19. **Mineral deposits and mining interests along the line of the Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Ry.**
pp. 47, 1 map, Nashville, n. d.

Killebrew (James B.) and Safford (J. M.).

1. **Timber in Tennessee. In their introduction to the Resources of Tennessee.**
1874, pp. 71-92.
2. **Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee.**
pp. VIII+1193+XI, 8 maps, Nashville, 1874.

Killebrew (J. B.).

- See Safford (J. M.) and Killebrew (J. B.), 1.
See Safford (J. M.) and Killebrew (J. B.), 2.
See Safford (J. M.) and Killebrew (J. B.), 3.
See Sudworth (G. B.) and Killebrew (J. B.).

King (W. R.).

1. **Preliminary examination with a view to the extension of the survey of Caney Fork to Frank's Ferry, Tennessee.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1885, pt. 3, p. 1774.

King (W. R.)—Continued.

2. Preliminary examination of Holston River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1885, pt. 3, p. 1773.
3. Preliminary examination of Elk River, Tennessee and Alabama.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1885, pt. 3, p. 1771.
4. Little Tennessee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1885, pt. 3, pp. 1769-1770.
5. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1885, pt. 3, pp. 1768-1769.
6. Improvement of Duck River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1885, pt. 3, p. 1768.
7. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1885, pt. 3, pp. 1866-1867.
8. Improvement of French Broad River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1885, pt. 3, pp. 1765-1766.
9. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1885, pt. 3, pp. 1764-1765.
10. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1885, pt. 3, pp. 1760-1764.
11. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1885, pt. 3, pp. 1751-1759.
12. Improvements of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1884, pt. 3, pp. 1639-1644.
13. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1884, pt. 3, pp. 1644-1649.
14. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1884, pt. 3, pp. 1649-1650.
15. Improvement of French Broad River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1884, pt. 3, p. 1650.
16. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1884, pt. 3, p. 1651.
17. Improvement of Duck River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1884, pt. 3, pp. 1651-1652.
18. Improvement of Obey's River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1884, pt. 3, pp. 1652-1653.
19. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1884, pt. 3, pp. 1653-1654.
20. Improvement of Red River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1884, pt. 3, p. 1659.
21. Improvement of Little Tennessee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1884, pt. 3, pp. 1659-1660.
22. Report in reference to preliminary examinations with a view to placing locks and dams on the Cumberland River, from Nashville, Tennessee, to the Cincinnati Southern Railroad in Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1884, pt. 3, pp. 1662-1663.
23. Survey with a view to placing locks and dams on the Cumberland River from Nashville, Tennessee, to the Cincinnati Southern Railroad in Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1884, pt. 3, pp. 1663-1675.

King (W. R.)—Continued.

24. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1883, pt. 2, pp. 1499-1500.
25. Improvement of Red River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1883, pt. 2, p. 1507.
26. Improvement of Little Tennessee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1883, pt. 2, pp. 1507-1508.
27. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1883, pt. 2, pp. 1477-1487.
28. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1883, pt. 2, pp. 1487-1492.
29. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1883, pt. 2, p. 1493.
30. Improvement of French Broad River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1883, pt. 2, pp. 1494-1495.
31. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1883, pt. 2, pp. 1495-1497.
32. Improvement of Duck River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1883, pt. 2, pp. 1497-1498.
33. Improvement of Obey's River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1883, pt. 2, pp. 1498-1499.
34. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1882, pt. 2, pp. 1837-1842, 3 maps.
35. Improvement of Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1882 pt. 2, pp. 1843-1847.
36. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1882, pt. 2, pp. 1847-1848.
37. Improvement of French Broad River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1882, pt. 2, pp. 1848-1850.
38. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1882, pt. 2, pp. 1850-1851.
39. Improvement of Duck River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1882, pt. 2, pp. 1851-1852.
40. Improvement of Obey's River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1882, pt. 2, p. 1853.
41. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1882, pt. 2, pp. 1854-1855.
42. Improvement of Red River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1882, pt. 2, pp. 1861-1862.
43. Examination of the Little Tennessee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1882, pt. 2, pp. 1868-1869.
44. Examination of Little Tennessee River from its mouth on the Holston
or Big Tennessee River to the mouth of Tellico River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1882, pt. 2, pp. 1871-1876.
45. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 2, pp. 1839-1848.
46. Improvement of Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 2, pp. 1848-1859.
47. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 2, pp. 1860-1861.

King (W. R.)—Continued.

48. **Improvement of French Broad River, Tennessee.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 2, pp. 1861-1862.
49. **Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 2, pp. 1862-1867.
50. **Improvement of Duck River, Tennessee.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 2, pp. 1867-1868.
51. **Improvement of Obey's River, Tennessee.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 2, pp. 1868-1869.
52. **Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 2, pp. 1869-1870.
53. **Improvement of Red River, Tennessee.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 2, p. 1878.
54. **Examination of Holston River, Tennessee and Virginia.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 2, pp. 1878-1886.
55. **Examination of Powell River, Virginia and Tennessee.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 2, pp. 1886-1887.
56. **Examination for a canal to connect the waters of the Savannah River with those of the Hiwassee and Tennessee.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 2, pp. 1888-1894, 2 maps.
57. **Examination of Red River from Port Royal, Montgomery County, Tennessee, to its mouth.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 2, pp. 1894-1896.
58. **Examination of the South Fork of the Cumberland River, Kentucky.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1881, pt. 2, pp. 1896-1898.
Also, H. Ex. Doc. No. 91, 46th Cong. 3d ses.
59. **Improvement of Tennessee River.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1880, pt. 2, pp. 1669-1674.
60. **Improvement of Cumberland River.**
Chief of Eng. Rpt., 1880, pt. 2, pp. 1674-1678.
61. **Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1880, pt. 2, pp. 1678-1679.
62. **Improvement of French Broad River, Tennessee.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1880, pt. 2, pp. 1679-1680.
63. **Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1880, pt. 2, p. 1680.
64. **Improvement of Duck River, Tennessee.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1880, pt. 2, p. 1681.
65. **Examination of Duck River from its mouth to Centreville, Tennessee.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1880, pt. 2, pp. 1681-1689.
66. **Improvement of Obey's River, Tennessee.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1880, pt. 2, p. 1688.
67. **Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1880, pt. 2, pp. 1688-1689.
68. **Improvement of Tennessee River.**
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1879, pt. 2, pp. 1247-1264.

King (W. R.)—Continued.

69. Improvement of Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1879, pt. 2, pp. 1264-1268.
 70. Improvement of Hiwassee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1879, pt. 2, pp. 1263-1269.
 71. Examination of Caney Fork and Obey's Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1879, pt. 2, pp. 1275-1279.
 72. Improvement of Hiwassee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1878, pt. 1, pp. 761-762.
 73. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1878, pt. 1, pp. 755-758.
 74. Improvement of Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1878, pt. 1, pp. 759-761.
 75. Improvement of Tennessee River above Chattanooga.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1877, pp. 577-579.
 76. Improvement of Tennessee River below Chattanooga.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1877, pp. 579-592, 1 map.
 77. Improvement of Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1877, pp. 592--597.
 78. Improvement of Hiwassee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1877, pp. 598-599.
 79. Tennessee River, Chattanooga.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1876, pp. 710-712, 11 maps.
 80. Tennessee River above Chattanooga.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1876, pp. 710-712, 11 maps.
 81. Tennessee River below Chattanooga.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1876, pp. 712-713, 1 map.
 82. Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1876, pp. 713-714.
- Kingman (Dan C.).**
1. Survey of the Tennessee River from Scott Point to Lock A, Muscle Shoals canal.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1902, pt. —, pp. 1743-1838.
Also with maps, H. Doc. No. 50, 57th Cong. 1st ses.
 2. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 5, pp. 2907-2934.
 3. Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 5, pp. 2934-2944.
 4. Improvement of French Broad River and Little Pigeon River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 5, pp. 2944-2948.
 5. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee and Virginia.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 5, pp. 2948-2952.
 6. Improvement of Elk River in Tennessee and Alabama.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 5, pp. 2952-2956.

Kingman (Dan C.)—Continued.

7. Survey of Tennessee River at the "Suck," or mountain section, below Chattanooga, Tennessee, with a view to the establishment of slack-water navigation.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 5, pp. 2956-3004.
Also, H. Doc. No. 461, 56th Cong. 1st ses.
8. Examination of Tennessee River at Moccasin Bend, below Chattanooga, Tennessee, with a view to the construction of a canal across said bend.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 5, pp. 3005-3008.
Also, H. Doc. No. 168, 56th Cong. 1st ses.
9. Preliminary report on survey of Tennessee River between Bridgeport and Decatur, Alabama.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 5, pp. 3008-3010.
Also, H. Doc. No. 577, 56th Cong. 1st ses.
10. Examination and survey of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 5, pp. 3010-3018.
11. Survey of French Broad River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 5, pp. 3018-3058.
Also, H. Doc. No. 616, 56th Cong. 1st ses.
12. Examination and survey of Holston River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 5, pp. 3058-3065.
Also, H. Doc. No. 617, 56th Cong. 1st ses.
13. Preliminary report on survey of Clinch River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 5, pp. 3065-3067.
Also, H. Doc. No. 570, 56th Cong. 1st ses.
14. Preliminary examination of Powell's River, Virginia and Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 5, pp. 3067-3074.
Also, H. Doc. No. 58, 56th Cong. 1st ses.
15. Preliminary examination of Richland River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 5, pp. 3074-3077.
Also, H. Doc. No. 51, 56th Cong. 1st ses.
16. Final report upon survey of Elk River, Tennessee and Alabama, with a view to making it navigable for lightdraught steamers.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1900, pt. 5, pp. 3077-3084.
Also, H. Doc. No. 87, 56th Cong. 1st ses.
17. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1899, pt. 3, pp. 2252-2289, 8 maps.
18. Operating and care of Muscle Shoals, Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1899, pt. 3, pp. 2289-2299.
19. Improvement of French Broad River and Little Pigeon River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1899, pt. 3, pp. 2300-2303.
20. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee and Virginia.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1899, pt. 3, pp. 2303-2306.
21. Improvement of Elk River, Tennessee and Alabama.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1899, pt. 3, pp. 2306-2307.
22. Survey of Elk River, Tennessee and Alabama.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1899, pt. 3, pp. 2308-2309.
Also, H. Doc. No. 147, 55th Cong. 3d ses.

Kingman (Dan C.)—Continued.

23. Improvement of Obion River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1898, pt. 3, pp. 1869-1871.
24. Improvement of Forked Deer River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1891, pt. 3, pp. 1872-1874.
25. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1898, pt. 3, pp. 1875-1890.
26. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee and Virginia.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1898, pt. 3, pp. 1943-1949.
27. Improvement of French Broad River and Little Pigeon River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1898, pt. 3, pp. 1937-1943.
28. Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1898, pt. 3, pp. 1925-1937.
29. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1898, pt. 3, pp. 1892-1925.
30. Survey of Emory River, Tennessee, from its mouth to the town of Harriman.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1897, pt. 3, pp. 2316-2324.
Also, H. Doc. No. 22, 55th Cong. 1st ses.
31. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1897, pt. 3, pp. 2311-2314.
32. Improvement of French Broad River and Little Pigeon River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1897, pt. 3, pp. 2308-2311.
33. Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1897, pt. 3, pp. 2296-2308.
34. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1897, pt. 3, pp. 2251-2296.
35. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1896, pt. 3, pp. 2058-2060.
36. Improvement of French Broad River and Little Pigeon River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1896, pt. 3, pp. 2051-2058.
37. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1896, pt. 3, pp. 2049-2051.
38. Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1896, pt. 3, pp. 2043-2049.
39. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1896, pt. 3, pp. 1925-2043.

Kingsley (J. S.).

- Caves and cave life.
Am. Nat., vol. 22, pp. 1104-1106, 1888.

Kleinschmidt (J. L.).

- Gangstudien.
Vol. 3, 256, 1859.

Knight (John D. G.).

1. Improvement of Holston River, Virginia and Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1902, pt. —, p. 1743.

Knight (John D. G.)—Continued.

2. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1902, pt. —, pp. 1742-1743.
3. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee and Virginia.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1902, pt. —, pp. 1741-1742.
4. Improvement of French Broad River and Little Pigeon River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1902, pt. —, pp. 1739-1740.
5. Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1902, pt. 2, pp. 1726-1739.
6. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng., Rept., 1902, pt. —, pp. 1709-1726.
7. Final report on survey of Clinch River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1901, pt. 3 pp. 2342-2596.
Also, H. Doc. No. 75, 56th Cong. 2d ses.
8. Final report on survey of Holston River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1901, pt. 3, pp. 2518-2541.
Also, H. Doc. No. 219, 56th Cong. 2d ses.
9. Examination and survey of Little Tennessee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1901, pt. 3, pp. 2491-2518.
Also, H. Doc. No. 66, 56th Cong. 2d ses.
10. Final report on survey of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1901, pt. 3, pp. 2458-2491.
Also, H. Doc. No. 77, 56th Cong. 2d ses.
11. Improvement of Elk River, Tennessee and Alabama.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1901, pt. 3, pp. 2457-2458.
12. Improvement of French Broad River and Little Pigeon River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1901, pt. 3, pp. 2452-2455.
13. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee and Virginia.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1901, pt. 3, pp. 2455-2457.
14. Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1901, pt. 3, pp. 2440-2452.
15. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1901, pt. 3, pp. 2419-2440.

Knoxville Board of Trade.

- The mineral and agricultural resources of East Tennessee.
pp. 71, 2 maps, Knoxville, 1883.

Koenig (George A.).

1. Remarkable mineral properties. An address delivered at the first banquet of the East Tennessee Land Company.
8 pp., n. p., 1889.
2. Report on the Tennessee River and Walden's Ridge iron ores and the Cumberland Plateau coal field.
Expert Repts. on the mineral properties of the East Tennessee Land Co., pp. 39-44, New York, 1891.

L.

Lancaster (S. C.).

Practical road building in Madison County, Tennessee, 1904.

Reprint of Year Book of U. S. Dept. of Agriculture.

Lapham (J. E.) and Miller (M. F.).

Soil survey of Montgomery County, Tennessee.

U. S. Dept. Agric., Field Oper. Bur. Soils, 1901, 3d report, pp. 341-357, pls. 39-43, 1902.

Includes a short account of the physiography and geology.

Lea (Albert Miller).

Report of state engineer on surveys for railways and highways.

66 pp. 800. (Nashville,) 1837.

Lea (I.).

Notice of Oolitic formation in America, with description of some of its organic remains.

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 7, new series, pp. 251-260, 1841.

Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 40, pp. 41-42, ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1840.

Leighton (M. O.).

Papers on conservation of water resources.

Water Supply Paper No. 234. Floods, pp. 10-27

Developed water powers, pp. 28-46.

Leighton (M. O.) and Horton (A. H.).

The relation of the southern Appalachian Mountains to inland water navigation.

U. S. Dept. of Agric., Forest Service, Circular 143.

Leighton (M. O.), Hall (M. R.) and Bolster (R. H.)

The relation of the southern Appalachian Mountains to the development of water power.

U. S. Dept. of Agric., Forest Service, Circular 144.

Leith (Charles Kenneth).

See Van Hise (Charles Richard), and Leith (Charles Kenneth).

Lesley (J. P.)**1. On the faults of southern Virginia.**

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. V, 1, 19, pp. 155-156, 1882.

The Virginians, vol. II, pp. 92-93, 4^o, 1882.

2. Note on a fine upthrow fault at Embreeville Furnace, in eastern Tennessee.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 12, pp. 444-457, 1873.

3. On a cross anticlinal in the coal measures of eastern Tennessee.

Am. Phil. Soc., vol. 12, p. 111 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1873.

4. Report on the Embree Iron Furnace properties in East Tennessee.

April, 1872, 8 pp., 1 map, n. p.; n. d.

5. The Cumberland coal fields, Tennessee.

Mining Mag., vol. 5, pp. 45-52, 1855.

Lesquereux (Leo).**1. On species of fossil plants from the Tertiary of Mississippi.**

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., n. s., vol. 13, pp. 411-433, 10 pls., 1869.

Includes species from West Tennessee.

Lesquereux (Leo.)—Continuel.**2. On some fossil plants of recent formations.**

Amer. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol 27, pp. 359-366.

Describes new species from LaGrange formation of West Tennessee.

Little (George).**Report on the blue clay of the Mississippi River.**

Rept. U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey for 1880, 1882, Appendix 12, pp. 145-171, pls. 48; Rept. Chief of Engineers U. S. Army for 1883, pt. 3, pp. 2315-2399; also reprint.

Lindsay (J. Berrien).**1. On the Appalachian health resorts of Tennessee.**

Bull. State Bd. of Health (of Tenn.), vol. 4, pp. 191-196, 1889.

2. The mineral springs of Tennessee.

Bull. State Bd. of Health (of Tenn.), vol. 5, pp. 18-21, 1889.

Lines (Edwin F.).**Well records.**

Bull. U. S. Survey No. 264, pp. 41-106.

Gives summary records of over 350 oil, gas, and water wells, and detailed logs for a considerable number.

Lloyd (John E.).**1. Third annual report of the Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines.**

1894, 168 pages.

2. Fourth annual report of the Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines.

1895, 200 pages.

Logan (William E.).**Geological survey of Canada. Report of progress from its commencement to 1863.**

983 pages, Montreal, 1863, with accompanying atlas of maps and sections, with an introduction and appendix, IV. 42 p., 13 pls., Montreal, 1865.

Abstract: Neues Jahrbuch, p. 741 (½ p.), 1865.

Long (S. H.).**Report of examinations and surveys (made in 1830) with a view of improving the navigation of the Holston and Tennessee Rivers.**

H. Doc. No. 167, 43d Cong. 2d ses., 51 pp., 25 maps, 1875.

Loomis (I. N.).**An account of the geology of Harpeth Ridge, Davidson County, Tennessee.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 1, pp. 222-224, 1846.

Lord (N. M.).

See Holmes (J. A.).

L. & N., N. C. & St. L. and Southern Railways.**Tennessee. Its advantages, resources and possibilities.**

pp. 264, Nashville, ca. 1899.

Lund (Robert L.).**An investigation of some Tennessee cement materials.**

Eng. Assn. of the South, Trans., vol. 8, pp. 57-68, 1897.

Lundie (John).**Report on the waterworks system of Memphis, Tenn.**

46 pp., maps and plates, Memphis, 1898.

Lyell (Sir Charles).**A second visit to North America.**

2 vols., London, 1855.

Vol. 2, p. 238, describes effects of earthquake of 1811-12, and the Mississippi River bottoms.

Lyman (W. S.).

See McLendon (W. E.) and Lyman (W. S.).

M.**McAdoo (W. G.) and White (H. C.)****Elementary Geology of Tennessee.**

pp. VI+118, Nashville, 1875.

Another edition, from same plates, with map, New York, 1881.

McCailey (H.).**Coal measures of plateau region, Geological Survey of Alabama.**

1891, p. 18.

McCallie (S. W.).**1. The Ducktown copper mining district.**

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. 74, pp. 439-441, 5 figs., 1902.

Contains notes on the geology of this area.

2. An erratic boulder from the coal measures of Tennessee.

Am. Geol., vol. 31, pp. 46-47, 1903.

Describes the occurrence of a boulder of rhyolite in a coal seam near Chattanooga, Tenn.

3. Remains of the mastodons recently found in Tennessee.

Science, vol. XX, p. 333, 1892.

Brief description of the portions discovered.

McCreath (A. S.) and D'Invilliers (E. V.).**1. Mineral resources of the upper Cumberland Valley of southeastern Kentucky and southwestern Virginia.**

Louisville, 1902, 152 pp.

2. Comparison of some southern cokes and iron ores.

Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 734-756, 1886-87.

McCrory (S. H.).

See Morgan (A. E.) and McCrory (S. H.).

McDonald (Hunter).**Filtering galleries as applied to the water supply of Nashville.**

Eng. Assn., of the South, Trans., vol. 16, pp. 20-47, 2 maps, 1905.

McGee (W J)**1. The Appomattox formation on the Mississippi embayment.**

Abstract. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., vol. 2, pp. 2-6, 1891.

Abstract. Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 40, p. 332 (½ p.), 1890.

2. The southern extension of the Appomattox formation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 40, pp. 15-41, 1890.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, pp. 546-547, 548-549 (by author) with discussion by C. H. Hitchcock, C. D. Walcott, W. M. Davis, and J. Hall, pp. 548-549 (½ p.). Other abstracts, Am. Geol., vol. 5, p. 120 (½ p.); Am. Nat., vol. 24, p. 209 (½ p.); vol. 25, p. 823 (½ p.), 1891.

McGee (W J)—Continued.

3. Map of the United exhibiting the present status of knowledge relating to the areal distribution of geologic groups (preliminary compilation), 17¼ by 28 inches.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 5th Annual Report, 1883-1884; in pocket in back and explanation on pp. 34-38, Washington, 1885.
4. The LaFayette formation.
12th Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. Surv., pt. 1, 1892, pp. 363-531.
5. The Columbia formation in the Mississippi embayment.
Abstract in Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., vol. 39, 1891, pp. 244-245.
6. Remarks on the formations comprised under the term "Orange Sand," and on the relations of certain loams and gravels in the vicinity of Vicksburg and Grand Gulf.
Bull. Geol. Soc. America, vol. 1, 1890, pp. 474-475.
Discusses paper by T. C. Chamberlain on "Some additional evidence bearing on the interval between the Glacial epochs."

McFarland (Walter).

1. Examination of the Little Tennessee River from the Chilhowee Mountains to the Georgia line, in Macon County, North Carolina.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1876, pp. 715-718.
2. Examination of French Broad River from the Henderson County line to its junction with the Holston, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1876, pp. 718-724.
3. Examination of Powells, Clinch and Emory Rivers, in Virginia and Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1876, pp. 736-747.
4. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1875, 786-790.
5. Improvement of the Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1875, pp. 790-791.
6. Examination of the Hiwassee River below Benton, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1875, 809-813.
7. Examination of the Little Tennessee River above the mouth of the Holston River, to the Chilhowee Mountains.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1875, pp. 813-817.
8. Improvements of the Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1874, pt. 1, pp. 569-577.
9. Improvement of the Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1874, pt. 1, pp. 577-579.
10. Improvement of the Cumberland River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1873, pp. 547-548.
11. Improvement of the Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1873, pp. 543-547.
12. Improvement and survey of the Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1872, pp. 476-487.

McFarland (Walter)—Continued.

13. Improvement and survey of Tennessee River from Knoxville to Kingston, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1872, pp. 488-494.

14. Improvement of the Tennessee River.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1871, pp. 494-502.

McLendon (W. E.) and Lyman (W. S.).

Soil survey of Grainger County, Tennessee.

Field operations of the Bureau of Soils, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1906.

McLendon (W. E.) and Zappone (C. R.) Jr.

Soil survey of Coffee County, Tennessee.

Field operations of the Bureau of Soils, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1908.

McLendon (W. E.).

See Lyman (W. S.), Bennett (F.) and McLendon (W. E.).

McWhirter (A. J.).

1. Biennial report of A. J. McWhirter, Commissioner of Agriculture, Statistics and Mines.

For the years 1883 and 1884, pp. 135, Nashville, 1885.

Includes reports by Dr. James M. Safford and Charles L. Jungerman.

2. Biennial report of the Commissioner of Agriculture, Statistics and Mines of the State of Tennessee.

pp. 903, Nashville, 1887.

3. Revised Handbook of Tennessee.

pp. 200, 1 map, Nashville, 1885.

Macfarlane (Graham).

Notes on American cannel coal.

Am. Inst. Mining Eng., Trans., vol. 18, pp. 435-438, 1890.

Macfarlane (James).

Coal regions of America, their topography, geology and development.

XVI vols., 676 pp., 25 maps, New York, 1873; 2d edition, New York; 3d edition, XVI vols., 700 pp., maps, plates, New York, 1877.

Includes map of Pennsylvania by J. P. Lesley, frontispiece.

Maclure (William).

1. Observations on the geology of the United States, etc., (explanatory of geological map.)

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 6, pp. 411-428, map, 1809.

Jour. de Physique, vol. 69, pp. 204-218; vol. 72, pp. 137-165, map, 1811.

2. Observations on the geology of the United States, etc., (with remarks on the probable effects of rock decomposition on nature and fertility of soils.)

Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. 1, new ser., pp. 1-91, map, plates, 4°, 1818.

Published separately in 8°, Philadelphia, 1817.

Leonard's Zeitschrift, Band 1, 1826, pp. 124-138, 1818.

Map reproduced in 1822 by P. Cleveland, as frontispiece of An Elementary Treatise on Mineralogy and Geology, 2d edition, Boston, and by Charles Moxon in The Geologist for 1843, London.

Main (Josiah).

A manual for high schools, with special reference to Science and Agriculture.

Department of Agricultural Education, University of Tennessee.

Mallett (J. W.).

Analysis of Idocrase from Ducktown, Polk County, Tennessee.
Amer. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 20, p. 85, 1855.

Manning (P. H.).

The relations between geology and forests.
Tennessee Forest Association, 1902-03, p. 27.

Marcou (Jules).

1. Geological map of the United States and British provinces of North America (with explanatory text and geological sections; 92 pages, 8 plates). Boston, 1853.

Soc. Geol. France, Bull., 2d ser., vol. 12, pp. 813-936, map plate, under title Resume explicatif d'une carte geologique des Etats-unis et des provinces anglaises de L'Amerique du Nord, avec un profil geologique allant de la vallee de Mississipi aux cotes du Pacifique et une planche de fossiles.

Map in atlas to voyage dans l'Amerique du Nord, par G. Lambert, Bruxelles, 1855; Annales des Mines, vol. 7, p. 320, plate IX, Geology of North America, Zurich, 1858; "La vie souterraine, ou les mines et les mineurs," par L. Simonin, plates X, XI, XIV, 4°, Paris, 1897; "Physicalische Karten Geology," Vienna, 1872.

Reviewed in part by W. P. Blake, Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 22, pp. 383-388, and by anon, *ibid.*, vol. 17, pp. 199-206.

2. Sur le gisement de l'or en Californie.

Biblioth. Univ. de Geneve, 1855.
Geology of North America, etc., pp. 81-84, Zurich, 1858.

3. Ueber die geologie der Vereinigten Staaten und der ehnlischeb Provinzen von Nord-Amerika.

Petermann's Mitt., vol. 1, pp. 149-159, map, 4°, 1855.

Maury (D. H.).

New well and hydraulic pumping plant at Peoria, Ill.
20th Ann. Rept., Illinois Soc. Eng. and Surv., pp. 110-118, 4 figs.

Maxwell (Henry V.).

Tennessee iron ores.
Eng. & Mg. Jour., vol. 87, p. 742, 1904.
Describes the occurrence, character, and geologic relations of iron-ore deposits in eastern Tennessee.

Malcolmson (C. T.).

See Holmes (J. A.).

Meadows (Thomas C.) and Brown (Lytle).

The phosphates of Tennessee.
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. XXIV, pp. 582-594, 1895.
Gives a historical sketch of phosphate mining and a map of the region. Describes the occurrence of phosphatic material at various localities and the general geology of the district. Discusses the origin of the material.

Meehan (Thomas).

On the timber line of high mountains.
Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Proc., for 1872, pp. 341-346.
Gives Roane Mountain conditions.

Memminger (C. G.).

1. Commercial development of the Tennessee phosphate.
U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pt. IV, pp. 631-635.
2. Progress in phosphate mining industry of the United States.
The Mineral Industry, vol. X, p. 529, 1906.

Mercer (Henry G.).

The finding of the remains of the fossils sloth at Big Bone Cave, Tennessee, in 1896.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. XXXVI, pp. 36-70, 26 figs., 1897.

Rev. Amer. Geol., vol. 20, pp. 52-54, 1897.

Describes the character of the remains and the strata in which they were found.

Merrill (George Perkins).

1. Stones for building and decoration.

453 pp., New York, 1891.

2. On the composition and structure of the Hamblen County, Tennessee, meteorite.

Amer. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 2, pp. 149-155, figs. 1-2, 1896.

Describes the occurrence, chemical composition, and optical characters of the meteorite.

Miller (Arthur M.)

The association of the gasteropod genus *Cyclora* with phosphate of lime deposits.

Am. Geol., vol. XVII, pp. 74-76, 1896.

Describes the investigation as to the origin and nature of the Tennessee phosphate deposits, and gives chemical analyses of the *Cyclora* casts and of the rock in which they occur.

Miller (A. M.).

1. Improvement of South Forked Deer River, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1884, pt. 2, pp. 1333-1340.

2. Improvement of Big Hatchie River, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1884, pt. 2, pp. 1337-1338.

3. Improvement of South Forked Deer River, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1883, pt. 2, pp. 1154-1155.

4. Improvement of Big Hatchie River, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1883, pt. 2, pp. 1153-1154.

Miller (S. A.).

1. Observations on the unification of geological nomenclature, with special reference to the Silurian formation of North America.

Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour. vol. 4, pp. 267-293, 1881.

2. North American Mesozoic and Cenozoic geology and paleontology.

Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Journ., vol. 2, pp. 140-161, 223-224, 1879; vol. 3, pp. 9-32, 79-118, 165-202, 245-288, 1880; vol. 4, pp. 3-46, 93-144, 183-234, 1881. Also issued 338 pp., Cincinnati, 1881.

Miller (S. A.) and Gurley (Wm. F. E.).

1. New species of crinoids from Illinois and other States.

Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., 9, 66 pp. 5 pl., 8°, Springfield, Ill., 1896.

Describes a new cystoid, *caryocrinus milliganae* from Tennessee.

2. Description of new and remarkable fossils from the palaeozoic rocks of the Mississippi valley.

Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 8, 65 pp., 5 pl. 8°, Springfield, Ill., 1895.

Describes a new species, *Thysanocrinus milliganae*, from Tennessee.

3. New and interesting species of paleozoic fossils.

Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 7, 89 pp., 5 pl. 8°, Springfield, Ill., 1895.

Describes the following new species from Tennessee: *Pisocrinus milligani*, *Thalanoocrinus ovatus*, *T. cylindricus*, *Hadrophyllum tennesseuse*.

Miller (S. A.) and Gurley (Wm. F. E.)—Continued.

4. Description of new species of paleozoic echinodermata.

Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 6, 62 pp., 5 pl. 8°, Springfield, Ill., 1895.
Describes following new species from Tennessee: *Batocrinus honorabilis*,
B. wetherbyi, *B. laterna*, *B. lacinosus*, *B. casualis*, *Actinocrinus botruo-*
sus, *Agaricocrinus profundus*, *A. arcula*, *Platycrinus vasculum*, *Archa-*
cocrinus knoxensis.

5. New genera and species of Echinodermata.

Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 5, 53 pp., 5 pl. 8°, Springfield, Ill., 1894.
Describes following new species from Tennessee: *Caryocrinus bulbuius*,
Aechaeocrinus peculiaris, *A. asperatus*, *A. parvus*, *Mitrocrinus wetherbyi*,
Barycrinus expansus, *Actinocrinus monticuliferous*, *Alloptrosalocrinus*
celsus.

6. Description of some new species of invertebrates from the paleozoic rocks of Illinois and adjacent States.

Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 3, 81 pp., 8 pl. 8°, Springfield, Ill., 1894.
Describes a new species of crinoid, *Encalyptocrinus wortheni*, from the
Niagara of Wayne County, Tennessee.

7. New species of echnodermata and a new crustacean from the paleozoic rocks.

Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 10, 91 pp., 5 pl. 8°, Springfield, Ill., 1896.
Describes the following new species from Tennessee, *Glyptaster milliganae*,
Encalyptocrinus milliganae.

8. New species of paleozoic invertebrates from Illinois and other States.

Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. 11, 50 pp., 5 pl. 8°, Springfield, Ill., 1896.
Re-describes *conularis gattingeri* Safford.

Miller (M. F.).

See Lapham (J. E.) and Miller (M. F.).

Moldenke (Richard).

See Holmes (J. A.).

Mooney (Charles N.) and Ayr (O. L.).

1. Soil survey of the Greeneville area, Tennessee-North Carolina.

Field operations of the Bureau of Soils, 1904, U. S. Dept. Agr., pp. 493-525,
1 map, 1 fig.

Refers to occurrence of sinkholes and effects on drainage (p. 498).

2. Soil survey of Lawrence County, Tennessee.

Field operations of the Bureau of Soils, 1904, U. S. Dept. Agr., 22 pp., 1 map.

3. Soil survey of the Greeneville area, Tennessee-North Carolina.

Field operations of the Bureau of Soils, 1904, U. S. Dept. Agr., 37 pp., 1 map.

Moore (P. N.).

Report on the iron ores of Cumberland Gap.

Rept. Kentucky Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. 4, 1878, pp. 241-254.

Morgan (A. E.).

The alluvial lands of the lower Mississippi valley and their drainage.

U. S. Dept. of Agr., Office of Experiment Stations, Drainage Investigations
Document No. 1222, pp. 407-417, pls. 2, figs. 2. Ann. Rept. Office of Ex-
periment Stations for 1908.

Morgan (A. E.) and McCrory (S. H.).

Preliminary report upon the drainage of the lands overflowed by the
North and Middle Forks of the Forked Deer River and the Rutherford
Fork of the Obion River in Gibson County, Tennessee.

Tenn. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 3, extract B, pp. 20-43, 1910.

Morgan (Henry J.).

Illustrations of polished rock surfaces.

10th Census U. S. Report on the building stones of the United States and statistics of the quarry industry for 1880, pls. XXVII-LVIII. Bound as part of vol. X, Washington, 1884.

Mohr (Charles).

Report on the forests of Sand Mountain.

In Forrester, October, 1898, vol. 4, pp. 211-215.

Morris (Eastin).

The Tennessee Gazetteer.

178+18 pp., 12mo., Nashville, 1834.

Morton (Samuel G.).

Descriptions of two new species of fossil shells of the genera *Scaphites* and *Crepidula*, with observations on the ferruginous sand, plaster clay, and upper marine formations of the United States.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 6, pp. 107-119, 1829.

Munn (M. J.).

Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, preliminary report.

Tenn. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 2, extract E, p. 46, 1911.

Murphy (Edward Charles).

Destructive floods in the United States in 1904.

Water Supply and Irrig. Paper No. 157, pp. 179-187.

N.**N.**

Magnetic iron ores of the Unaka Mountains, North Carolina.

Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 25, pp. 272-273, 293-294, 1878.

Nance (C. W.).

Report of examinations and surveys made at Randolph Fulton, mouth of Cool Creek and Ashport.

pp. 63-81 of State Engineer Repts., Nashville, 1837.

Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Railway.

Soil and Geological map of Tennessee, 1906.

Nelson (Wilbur A.).

Clays of West Tennessee.

Tenn. Geol. Surv., Bull. 5, 1911.

Newberry (John S.).

Mineral oil. Prospectus of the Indian Creek and Jack's Knob (Cumberland and Clinton Counties, Ky.) coal, salt, oil, etc., company, with a geological report on the lands, 20 pages, Cincinnati, 1886.

20 pp., Cincinnati, 1886.

Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 41, p. 284 (2-3 p.), 1866.

Newcomer (H. C.).

1. Improvement of Clinch, Hiawasse and Holston Rivers, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1906, pp. 1537-1540.

2. Improvement of French Broad and Little Pigeon Rivers, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1906, pt. 2, pp. 1535-1537.

3. Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1906, pt. 2, pp. 1529-1535.

Newcomer (H. C.)—Continued.

4. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1906, pt. 2, pp. 1513-1529.
5. Operating and care of locks and dams on Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1906, pt. 2, pp. 1511-1512.
6. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1906, pt. 2, pp. 1503-1511.
7. Improvement of Obion and Forked Deer Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1906, pt. 2, pp. 1501-1503.
8. Tennessee River at Muscle Shoals canal.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1905, vol. 6, pp. 1780-1783.
Also with 2 maps, S. Doc. No. 173, 58th Cong. 3d ses.
9. Improvement of Clinch, Hiwassee and Holston Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1905, vol. 6, pp. 1776-1780.
10. Improvement of French Broad and Little Pigeon Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1905, vol. 6, pp. 1774-1776.
11. Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1905, vol. 6, pp. 1762-1774.
12. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1905, vol. 6, pp. 1735-1762.
13. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1905, vol. 6, pp. 1724-1733.
14. Improvement of Obion and Forked Deer Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1905, vol. 6, pp. 1721-1723.
15. Preliminary examination of Hiwassee River, Tennessee, from the mouth of the Ocoee River to the ferry at head of Jenkins Island.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1904, pt. 2, pp. 2400-2403.
Also, H. Doc. No. 183, 58th Cong. 2d ses.
16. Preliminary examination of Elk River, Tennessee and Alabama.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1904, pt. 2, pp. 2397-2400.
Also, H. Doc. No. 211, 58th Cong. 2d ses.
17. Improvement of Clinch, Hiwassee and Holston Rivers, Tennessee and Virginia.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1904, pt. 2, pp. 2393-2397.
18. Improvement of French Broad and Little Pigeon Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., pt. 2, pp. 2389-2392.
19. Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1904, pt. 2, pp. 2378-2389.
20. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1904, pt. 2, pp. 2357-2378.

Newton (Henry).

The ores of iron: their geological distribution and relation to the great centers of the world's iron industries.

Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 360-391, 1875.

Nichols (Edward).

Some drift hematite deposits in East Tennessee.

Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 480-482, 1892.

Nuttall (Thomas).

Observations on the geological structure of the valley of the Mississippi.

Philadelphia Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 2, pt. 1, pp. 14-42, 1821.

O.

Omberg (J. A.) Jr.

Artesian water supplies.

Jour. Memphis Eng. Soc., vol. 2, pp. 212-220, 1902.

Omberg (J. A.) Jr.

See Hider (Arthur), et al.

O'Neal (John S.).

Phosphate rock in the South.

Eng. Assn. of the South, Trans., vol. 9, pp. 51-61, 1898.

Ormsbee (J. J.).

Some notes on mining operations in the Sewanee coal seam, Tennessee.

Eng. Assn. of the South, Pub. No. 4, pp. 5-12, 1891.

Osgood (Samuel W.).

Zinc mining in Tennessee.

Tenn. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 2, extract G, pp. 17, 1910.

Overman (L. Cooper).

Improvement of the Tennessee River above Chattanooga.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1871, pp. 502-507.

Owen (D. D.).**1. On the geology of the Western States of North America.**

Geol. Soc. Quart. Jour., vol. 2, pp. 433-437, plate (with a geological chart of the Ohio Valley), 1846.

The map republished by Byrem Lawrence, 1843, "a geological map of the western United States."

2. On the geology of the Western States (Abstract).

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 151-152, 163-165, 1843.

Read to Am. Assoc. Geol.

Abstract by R. I. Murchison, British Assoc., Report, vol. 12, Trans., pp. 44-45, (1/4 p.), 1843.

Owen (Richard).

Report of a geological examination made on certain lands and mines in the counties of Haywood, Madison, Buncombe, Jackson and Macon, North Carolina, and in Cocke County, Tennessee.

19 pp., 800, Indianapolis, 1869.

P.

Page (L. W.).**1. Progress reports of experiments with dust preventatives.**

Further report on experiments made at Jackson, Tenn., in 1905, with tars and oils. U. S. Dept. Agr., Office of Public Roads, Circular No. 89, p. 25.

2. Tar and oil for road improvements.

Report of progress of experiments at Jackson, Tenn., 8 pp., 1906. (Out of print.)

3. Progress reports of experiments in dust prevention, road preservation and road construction.

Further report on experiments made at Jackson, Tenn., in 1905, with tars and oils. U. S. Dept. Agr., Office of Public Roads, Circular No. 90, p. 23.

Paine (Thomas H.).**Handbook of Tennessee.**

292 pp., Nashville, 1903. Mainly agriculture, but 210 pp. devoted to mineral resources, including articles by Col. A. M. Shook, on coal and iron, C. W. Hayes, on phosphate, and L. P. Brown, on clay.

Parker (Edward) and Burrows (J. Shober).

See Holmes (J. A.).

Pate and Bassler.

The late Niagaran strata of West Tennessee.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 34, pp. 407-432, 1908.

Payne (R. M.).

Wonder Cave, Monteagle, Tennessee.

32 pages.

Peale (A. C.).

Mineral waters.

Mineral resources of U. S., for 1904, U. S. Geol. Surv., pp. 1185-1208.

Peck (Jacob).

Geological and mineralogical account of the mining districts in the State of Georgia, western part of North Carolina and East Tennessee, with a map.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol., 23, pp. 1-10, 1 map, 1833.

Perry (George W.).

The relation of the strength of marble to its structure.

Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 52, p. 54 (2-3 p.), 4^c, 1891.

Phalen (W. C.).

Bauxite and aluminum.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mineral Resources of U. S. for 1907, pp. 695-705.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mineral Resources of U. S. for 1908, pp. 697-708.

Describes bauxite deposits near Chattanooga.

Phillips (William B.).

1. On the phosphate rocks of Tennessee.

Ala. Ind. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. IV, pp. 44-48, 1894.

Gives a brief descriptions of the phosphate rock and its chemical analysis.

2. The phosphate rocks of Tennessee.

Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. LVII, p. 417, 1894.

Describes the character of the phosphate rock of Hickman County, Tennessee, and the lithologic character of the associated strata. Gives a typical vertical section of the beds, which are of Devonian age, and chemical analyses of the phosphate.

Porter (John B.).

The iron ores and coals of Alabama, Georgia and Tennessee.

Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 15, pp. 170-218, map, 1887.

Porter (William S.)

Sketches of the geology, etc., of Alabama.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 13, pp. 77-79, 1828.

Powell (R. W.)

1. Relations of forests to the manufacturing industries of Tennessee.

Forestry and Irrigation, May, 1902, c. 8: 215-217.

2. The relation of forests in Tennessee to the manufacturing industry of the State.

Tennessee Forest Association, 1901-02, p. 57.

Proctor (R. D.)

The mineral resources of Tennessee.

Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 45, 21-22, 4^o, 1888.

Proctor (Charles A.)

See Currey, (Richard O.) and Proctor (Charles A.)

Pultz (John Leggett)

Mining in the Cumberland Gap coal field.

Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 33, pp. 808-810, 2 figs., April 27, 1907.

Describes the occurrence and character of the ores.

Pumpelley (R.)

The relation of secular rock disintegration to certain transitional crystalline schists.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 2, pp. 209-223, 1891.

Discussed by G. H. Williams, B. K. Emerson and G. K. Gilbert, pp. 223-224.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. 7, p. 259 (2-5 p.); Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 42, pp. 346-347 (4-5 p.); Am. Nat., vol. 25, pp. 363, 826-827 (½ p.), 1891.

R.**Ramage (B. J.)**

Forest conditions and possibilities in Tennessee.

Forester, June, 1901, vol. 7, pp. 138-140.

Ramsey (J. G. M.)

An essay on the medical topography of East Tennessee.

Transylvania Jour. of Med. and the Assoc. Sciences, vol. 5, pp. 363-375, 1832.

Describes the geology of the region as transitional, not secondary, as then regarded by some.

Rauff (Hermann).

Palaeospongiologie.

Paleontographica, Band XLI, pp. 223-272, pls. XX-XXVI, figs. 76-124, 1894-95.

Describes new species of fossils sponges from the Niagara rocks of Tennessee and one from the Trenton of Manitoba.

Raymond (Percy E.)

The Gastropoda of the Chazy formation.

Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 4, pp. 168-225, 10 pls., 6 figs., 1908.

Ries (Heinrich).**1. The clays of the United States east of the Mississippi River.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Professional Paper No. 11, 298 pp., 9 pls., 11 figs., 1903.

Discusses origin, geographic and geologic distribution of clays in the United States east of the Mississippi River, and their properties, composition and utilization.

2. Clays, their occurrence, properties and uses.

pls. XLIV, figs. 65, pp. 554, 1908.

Roberts (Henry M.)**1. Report upon survey of Tennessee River from Chattanooga to the junction of Holston and French Broad Rivers, Tennessee.**

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1893, pt. 3, pp. 2323-2375.

Also, H. Ex. Doc. No. 252, 52d Cong. 2d ses.

2. Report on preliminary examination of Duck River, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1893, pt. 3, pp. 2406-2408.

Also, H. Ex. Doc. No. 33, 52d Cong. 2d ses.

Roberts (Henry M.)—Continued.

3. Preliminary examination of Emory River, Tennessee, from its mouth to Harriman.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1893, pt. 3, pp. 2413-2417.
Also, H. Ex. Doc. No. 21, 52d Cong. 2d ses.
4. Preliminary examination of Hiwassee River, in Tennessee, from its confluence with the Tennessee River to the mouth of the Ocoee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1893, pt. 3, pp. 2412-2413.
Also, H. Ex. Doc. No. 27, 52d Cong. 2d ses.
5. Preliminary examination of Sequatchie River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1893, pt. 3, pp. 2408-2412.
Also, H. Ex. Doc. No. 60, 52d Cong. 2 ses.
6. Improvement of Clinch River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1892, pt. 2, pp. 1925-1927.
7. Improvement of Tennessee River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1892, pt. 2, pp. 1911-1920.
8. Improvement of Hiwassee River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1892, pt. 2, pp. 1920-1921.
9. Improvement of French Broad River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1892, pt. 2, pp. 1922-1925.
10. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1892, pt. 2, pp. 1927-1940.
11. Improvement of Caney Fork River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1892, pt. 2, pp. 1941-1942.
12. Improvement of South Fork of Cumberland River.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1892, pt. 2, pp. 1943-1944.

Roberts (J. D.)

Report on the Tennessee River, Walden's Ridge and Carter County ore fields.

Expert reports on the mineral properties of the E. Tenn. Land Co., pp. 15-17, New York, 1891.

Roemer (Ferdinand).

1. Die Silurische Fauna des westlichen Tennessee.
VIII+100 pp., 4 pls., 4to, Breslan, 1860.
Rev. Neues Jahrbuch, 1860, pp. 326-328.
Partly trans., Cinn. Quart. Jour. Sci., vol. 1, pp. 29-35, 190-192, 247-253, 1874.
2. (Silur-Fauna des westlichen Tennessee.)
Neues Jahrbuch, 1860, 326-328.

Roessler (S. W.)

Preliminary examination of Wolf River, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1893, pt. 3, pp. 2136-2137.

Rogers (H. D.)

1. Sketch of the geology of the United States.
Geology of Pennsylvania, vol. 2, pp. 741-775, Philadelphia, 1858.
2. Address (on American geology, and present condition of geological research in the United States.)
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 47, pp. 157-160, 247-278, 1844.
Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

Rogers (H. D.)—Continued.**3. On Marcellus and Hamilton of the South and West.**

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 45, pp. 161-162, 1843.

Read to Assoc. Am. Geol.

Rogers (H. D.) and Rogers (Wm. B.)

On the physical structure of the Appalachian chain, as exemplifying the laws which have regulated the elevation of great mountain chains generally.

British Assoc., Report, vol. 12 Trans., of sections, pp. 40-42, 1842.

Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 44, pp. 359-365, 1843.

Assoc. Am. Geol., Trans., pp. 474-531, plates, 1843.

Reprint of reports on the Virginias, pp. 601-642, plates, New York, 1884.

Abstracts: Assoc. Am. Geol. Trans., pp. 70-71, 1843.; Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp 177-178, 1842

Rogers (Wm. B.)

On the faunal relations of some of the geologic groups of the eastern United States.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 242-244, 1861.

Roosevelt (Theodore)

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report of the Secretary of Agriculture in relation to the forests, rivers and mountains of the southern Appalachian region.

Sec. Ex. Doc. No. 84, 57th Cong. 1st ses., 210 pp., 800, plates, maps, 1902.

Rothwell (J. R.) and Eaton (E. M.) Committee.

The water supply of Chattanooga.

Bull. State Bd. of Health (of Tenn.), vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 8-11.

Rothwell (Richard P.)

The mineral industry, its statistics, technology and trade.

Vols. I to IX, 1892 to 1900.

Royce (Charles C.)

The Cherokee nation of Indians: A narrative of their official relations with the Colonial and Federal governments.

Bureau of Ethbol., 5th Ann. Rept., 121 pp., maps, 1883-84.

Gives much Tennessee geographic data.

Ruhm (H. D.)**1. Phosphate mining in Tennessee.**

Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 83, pp. 522-526, 5 figs., March 16, 1907.

Describes briefly the origin and distribution of the Tennessee phosphate deposits.

2. The present and future of the Mount Pleasant phosphate field.

Eng. Assoc. South, Trans., 1902, vol. 13, pp. 42-64, 1903.

Describes discovery, occurrence and production of phosphate rock in the Mount Pleasant phosphate field of Tennessee.

3. The Tennessee phosphate fields.

9th Ann. Rept., Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines, pp. 157-162, Nashville, 1900.

S.**Safford (James M.)****1. The Silurian basin of Middle Tennessee, with notices of the strata surrounding it.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 12, pp. 352-361, 1851.

Safford (James M.)—Continued.

2. On the parallelism of the Lower Silurian groups of Middle Tennessee with those of New York.
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 7, pp. 153-156, 1853.
Annals of Science (Cleveland), vol. 1, pp. 249-251, 1853.
3. A geological reconnoissance of Tennessee, first biennial report, 164 pages, map of Nashville, 1855.
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 22, pp. 129-133, 1856.
Rev. Mining Mag., vol. 7, pp. 33-38, 1856.
4. Second biennial report on the geology of Tennessee.
11 pp., Nashville, 1857.
5. On Tennessee geological history.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 26, pp. 128-129 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1858.
6. On some points in American geological history.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 27, pp. 140-141, 1859.
7. The Upper Silurian beds of Western Tennessee; and Dr. F. Roemer's monograph.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 31, pp. 205-209, 1861.
8. On the Cretaceous and superior formations of Western Tennessee.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 37, pp. 330-372, 1864.
9. Note on the geological position of petroleum reservoirs in Southern Kentucky and in Tennessee.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 43, pp. 104-107, 1866.
10. The topography and geology of Nashville.
Report of the Board of Health of the City of Nashville, for 1877, pp. 147-151, Nashville, 1877.
11. Tennessee (geological formations.)
Macfarlane's Am. Geo. Rwy. Guide, pp. 196-199, 1879.
12. Physico-geographical and agricultural features of the States of Tennessee and Kentucky.
10th Census U. S., vol. 5, report on cotton production in the United States, pt. 1, pp. 381-464 (bottom pagination), map, 4°, Washington, 1884.
13. Tennessee.
Macfarlane's Geol. Rwy. Guide, 1st edition, pp. 196-199, 1879, 2d edition, pp. 401-405, 1890.
14. The water supply of Memphis.
Bull. State Bd. of Health (of Tenn.), vol. 5, pp. 98-106, 1890.
Abstract: Am. Assn. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 39, p. 244 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p.), 1891.
15. The Tennessee coal measures.
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mineral Res., 1892, pp. 497-506.
Describes the strata in which the coal measures occur and states that they form the uppermost beds of the Cumberland Plateau, covering an area of about 5,000 square miles.
16. Phosphate-bearing rocks in Middle Tennessee; preliminary notice.
Am. Geol., vol. XIII, pp. 107-109, 1894.
Describes the lithologic characters of the Devonian strata in which the phosphate occurs and the character of the phosphate material.
17. A new and important source of phosphate rock in Tennessee.
Am. Geol., vol. XVIII, pp. 261-264, 1896.
Describes the occurrence of the phosphate material and the character of the Trenton formation in which it is found, and gives its chemical analysis.

Safford (James M.)—Continued.

18. **Horizons of phosphate rocks in Tennessee.**
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 13, pp. 14-15, 1901.
Describes the geologic relations of the various phosphate deposits.
19. **Classification of the geological formations of Tennessee.**
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 13, pp. 10-14, 1901.
Gives in tabular form a list of the geological formations of Tennessee and includes brief notes regarding them.
20. **Note on the Middleton formation of Tennessee, Mississippi and Alabama.**
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. III, pp. 511-512, 1892.
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. XI, p. 119 (61), 1893.
Describes the characters of the formations in these States, which form the lowest Eocene.
21. **The pelvis of a Megalonyx and other bones from Big Bone Cave, Tennessee.**
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. III, pp. 121-123, 1892.
Describes the pelvis and other bones found in this cave and its location and history.
22. **Geology of Tennessee.**
550 pp., map, 4 pls., Nashville, 1869. Pages 1-124 had been issued in unbound form in 1861.
23. **Statement made by the State Geologist to the thirty-fourth General Assembly of Tennessee, of the adjourned session, 1866.**
Appendix to Senate Journal, Second Adjourned Session, 1866-67, pp. 33-39, Nashville, 1867.
Relates to the publication of his final report.
24. **(Suggestions for a state museum of economic geology.)**
Blen. Rept. Bureau of Agriculture, etc., for 1887-88, pp. 36-37, Nashville, 1889.
25. **(Third.) Report of the State Geologist to the General Assembly of the State of Tennessee.**
November 8, 1859, pp. 8, Nashville, 1859.
26. **Exhibition of certain bones of Megalonyx not before known.**
Abstract: Am. Assn. Adv., Sci., Proc., vol. 40, p. 239 (½ p.), 1891.
Also, Am. Geol., vol. 8, p. 193 and p. 232, 1891.
27. **The Natural Divisions of Tennessee in their relation to disease.**
2d Rept. State Bd. of Health, pp. 365-379, Nashville, 1885.
28. **Geological and Topographical features of Tennessee in relation to disease.**
1st Rept., State Bd. of Health, pp. 237-315, 2 maps, Nashville, 1880.
29. **The agricultural geology of the State of Tennessee.**
Blen. Rept. Commr. Agriculture, Statistics and Mines for 1883 and 1884, pp. 39-119, Nashville, 1885.
30. **Report of Dr. J. M. Stafford, State Geologist, touching the work of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey in Tennessee.**
Blen. Rept. Bureau of Agriculture, Statistics and Mines, pp. 887-888, Nashville, 1887.
31. **Report of State Geologist.**
In Senate Journal of 46th General Assembly of State of Tennessee, pp. 715-739, Nashville, 1889.
Mainly devoted to the coal of Fentress and adjoining counties, but notes briefly some of the economic materials of several other counties.

Safford (James M.)—Continued.

32. Slack water navigation and public health.
Bull. State Bd. of Health (of Tenn.), vol. 5, pp. 149-153, 1890.
33. The Middleton formation of Tennessee, Mississippi and Alabama; with a note on the formations at LaGrange, Tenn.
Am. Geol., vol. 9, pp. 63-64, 1892.
34. An annotated catalogue of the mineral springs and wells of Tennessee; a contribution to a report on the water supply of the State.
Bull. State Bd. of Health (of Tenn.), vol. 1, Oct. 1885, supplement, pp. 15-16.
35. A geological reconnoissance of Tennessee, pp 120, 1 map.
Appendix to House and Senate Journals, 1855-56, n. p.; n. d.
36. Report of the State Geologist.
Appendix to House and Senate Journals, 1857-58, pp. 119-128, n. p.; n. d.
37. The topography and geology of Middle Tennessee as to natural gas.
Am. Manufacturer and Iron World, Dec. 30, 1887, Nat. Gas Sup. No. 2, pp. 21-22, Pittsburg, Pa.
38. Remarks on the genus tetradium with notice of the species found in Middle Tennessee.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 23, pp. 236-238, 1856.
39. On the species of Calceola found in Tennessee; Calceola Americana.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 29, pp. 248-249, 1860.
40. The geology of Tennessee. Part 1, Physical Geography.
124 pp., 800, Nashville, 1861.
Pages 1-125 of his Geology of Tennessee, 1869 are identical in matter but were reset.
41. General topography of Middle Tennessee.
So. Jour. Med. and Phys. Sciences, vol. 1, pp. 157-158, map, 1853.
42. (Report of the) Department of geology, minerals, mines and mining.
Official Hist., Tenn. Centen. Exposition, pp. 366-385, 4to, Nashville, 1898.
43. (The water supply of Erin, Tenn.)
State Bd. of Health (of Tenn.), Bull., vol. 6, p. 35, 1890.
44. The resources of the valley of the Cumberland River.
Remarks before the Cumberland River Improvement Association at their convention held in the Commercial Club rooms, Nashville, Nov. 18, 1891.
Rept. of Assn., pp. 26-33.
45. Tennessee phosphate rocks.
Blen. Rept., Bureau of Agriculture, 1893 and 1894, pp. 211-224, Nashville, 1895. Reprint, 16 pp., 8°, Nashville, 1895.
46. (Note on) Tooth of Petalodus Ohioensis.
Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 16, p. 142, 1853.
Misprinted Getalodus.
47. The economic and agricultural geology of the State of Tennessee. A report on surveys made in West and Middle Tennessee and on the general agricultural geology of the State.
Blen. Rept., Bureau of Agriculture, Statistics and Mines, pp. 55-167, Nashville, 1887. Also as separate with same pagination
48. (The mineral resources of the South.)
Proc. Southern Immigration Assn., pp. 16-25, Nashville, 1884.
49. The topography, geology and water supply of Sewanee.
State Bd. of Health, Bull., vol. 8, pp. 89-98, 1893.
Reprint, 11 pp., 800, Nashville, 1893.

Safford (James M.)—Continued.

50. Report on the Cumberland Plateau coal lands, and the Walden's Ridge and Tennessee River iron ore lands.

Expert Repts. on the mineral properties of the E. Tenn. Land Co., pp. 18-26, New York, 1891.

51. Report on lands of the Jackson Mining & Petroleum Company.

(Prospectus of the) Jackson Mining and Petroleum Company, pp. 11-16, Nashville, 1866.

52. Regions of West Tennessee of sulphur waters and chalybeate waters, respectively; the lines of division between the two regions; the origin of iron ore.

Bull. State Bd. of Health (of Tenn.), vol. 4, 1889, pp. 210-212.

53. The upland geological formations of Obion, Dyer, Lauderdale, Tipton and Shelby Counties; their general features and sanitary relations.

Bull. State Bd. of Health (of Tenn.), vol. 2, 1886, pp. 151-153; vol. 3, 1887, pp. 3-4, 18-19.

Safford (J. M.) and Killebrew (J. B.)

1. The elements of the geology of Tennessee.

Nashville, Tenn., 264 pp, 45 figs., 1900.

2. The elementary geology of Tennessee.

VI+255 pp., Nashville, 1876.

Safford (J. M.)

See Killebrew (J. B.) and Safford (J. M.)

Safford (J. M.) and Owen (Richard).

Report upon the mineral and agricultural resources of the lands owned by the Hopkins Mastodon Coal & Iron Mining & Mfg. Co.

Prospectus of these mines. 1858. Nashville. 1857, map.

Safford (J. M.) and Schuchert (Charles).

Camden chert of Tennessee and its Lower Oriskany fauna.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. VII, pp. 429-432, 1899.

Describes the character and occurrence of the strata and its contained fauna. Discusses correlation with Clear Creek limestone of Illinois.

Safford (J. M.) and Vodges (A. W.)

Description of new species of fossil crustacea from the Lower Silurian of Tennessee, with remarks on others not well known.

Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Proc., for 1889, pp. 166-168.

Also reprint.

Salisbury (R. D.)

See Chamberlain (T. C.) and Salisbury (R. D.)

Satterfield (George).

(Record of well boring in Warren County, Tennessee.

Reports on agriculture of Tennessee, pp. 114-116, Nashville, 1877.

Sayley (N.)

An outline geological map of Tennessee, etc.

(After Safford), Cincinnati, 1866. (Not seen.)

Schmitz (E. J.)

The oil boom of Tennessee.

Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. LXI, pp. 228-229, with map, 1890.

Gives two sections of artesian wells in this region.

Schott (C. A.)

1. On the results of spirit leveling of precision between Corinth, Miss., and Memphis, Tenn.
U. S. Coast and Geod. Surv., Rept., 1892, pt. 2, App. 4, pp. 205-224.
2. Results of spirit leveling of precision between Okolona, Miss., and Odin, Ill.
U. S. Coast and Geod. Surv., Rept., 1892, pt. 2, App. 3, pp. 161-203.

Schuchert (Charles).

1. Paleogeography of North America.
Bull., Geol. Soc. Am., vol. 20, pp. 427-606, pls. 46-101.
2. On Silurian and Devonian Cystidea and Camarocrinus.
Smiths. Misc. Coll., vol. 47, 1904, pp. 341-400.

Schuchert (Charles).

See Safford (J. M.) and Schuchert (Charles).

Schuerman (W. H.) Chairman.

Report on municipal purification investigations (with special reference to Nashville conditions.)
Eng. Assn. of the South, Trans., pp. 63-103, 1905.

Sears (Clinton B.)

1. Preliminary examination of Obion and Forked Deer Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1904, pt. 2, pp. 2351-2355.
Also, H. Doc. No. 206, 58th Cong. 2d ses.
2. Preliminary examination of Hatchee (Big Hatchie) River, Tennessee, from its mouth to Rialto.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1904, pt. 2, pp. 2348-2351.
Also, H. Doc. No. 243, 58th Cong. 2d ses.
3. Improvement of Cumberland River, Tennessee and Kentucky
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1904, pt. 2, pp. 2340-2348.
4. Improvement of Obion and Forked Deer Rivers, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1904, pt. 2, pp. 2337-2339.

Seybert (Henry).

Analysis of the Drakes Creek (Tennessee) meteorite.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 17, pp. 326-328, 1830.

Shaler (N. S.)

Notes on the age and the structure of the several mountain axes in the neighborhood of the Cumberland Gap.
Am. Nat., vol. 11, pp. 385-392, 1877.

Shepard (Charles Upham).

1. Analysis of meteoric iron from Cocke County, Tennessee, with some remarks on chlorine in meteoric masses.
Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 43, pp. 354-363, 1842.
2. Report on the Ducktown copper region and the mines of the Union Consolidated Mining Company of Tennessee.
8 pp., 800, Charleston, 1859.
Reprint, Mining Mag., n. s., vol. 1, pp. 381-387, 1860.
3. Report on the Ducktown copper region and the mines of the Consolidated Mining Company of Tennessee.
8 pp., Charleston, 1859.

Shepard (E. M.)**The New Madrid earthquake.**

Jour. Geol., vol. 13, pp. 45-62.

This paper is a discussion of the New Madrid earthquake, and the relation of some of its phenomena to artesian conditions. Among the subjects considered are the extrusion of water or mud by the quake (pp. 46, 47, 57, 58), artesian wells at Memphis, Tenn., Jackson, Miss., and at points in Kentucky, Missouri and Arkansas (p. 53), springs and discharged sands (pp. 54, 56), relation of earthquake to artesian conditions (pp. 59, 61, 62), and the effect of recent earthquake on wells (p. 59) and springs (p. 60).

Shiffett (Robert A.)

1. (Ninth Annual Report). Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines.
pp. 92, Nashville, 1900.
2. (Tenth Annual Report). Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines.
pp. 289, Nashville, 1901.
3. (Eleventh, Twelfth and Thirteenth Annual Reports) of the Mining Department.
pp. 143, Nashville, 1904.
4. Fourteenth annual report of the Mining Department of Tennessee.
1904, pp. 230.
5. Fifteenth Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee.
1905, pp. 301.
6. Sixteenth Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee.
1906, pp. 155.
7. Seventeenth Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee.
1907, pp. 132.
8. Eighteenth Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee.
1908, pp. 156.
9. Nineteenth Annual Report of the Mining Department of Tennessee.
1909, pp. 157.

Shook (A. M.)**Coal and Iron.**

Handbook of Tennessee, pp. 20-25, Nashville, 1903.

Silliman (B.) (Editor).

1. Notice of the circumstances attending the fall of the Tennessee meteorites.
Amer. Jour. Sci., vol., 18, pp. 378-379, 1830.
2. Brief description of the Drabish Creek (Tennessee) meteorite.
Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. 18, p. 200.

Sims (P. D.) (Chairman).**(Water Supply of) The Coal Creek branch prison.**

Bull. State Bd. of Health (of Tenn.), vol. 6, pp. 87-89, 1891.

Smalley (B. B.) (President).**The town of Cardiff, —, and lands and mines of the Cardiff Coal & Iron Company, situated in Roane, Cumberland and Morgan Counties.**

23 pp., 3 maps, n. p.: 1890.

Smith (J. Gray).**A brief historical description and statistical review of East Tennessee.**

71 pp., 800, map, London, 1842.

Smith (Wm. G.) and Bennett (H. H.)**Soil survey of Davidson County.**

Field operations of the Bureau of Soils, U. S. Dept. of Agr. 1903, 17 pp., map.

Southern Railway.**1. Southern Railway Territory.**

Southern Field, vol. 10, No. 2, March, 1905, pp. 1-13.

2. Resources of East Tennessee.

Southern Field, vol. 14, June, 1909, p. 3.

3. Appalachian Powers.

Southern Field, vol. 15, January, 1910, p. 4.

4. The Nashville Division.

Southern Field, vol. 11, No. 3, July, 1906, pp. 1-12.

5. Tennessee marble industry.

Southern Field, vol. 11, No. 5, November, 1906, p. 10.

Stevens (R. P.)**Remarks on the Taconic system.**

New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., Annals, vol. 7, pp. 276-283, 1862.

Stevenson (John J.)**1. Lower Carboniferous of the Appalachian basin.**

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 14, pp. 15-96, 1903.

Describes occurrence, stratigraphy, lithologic characters and geologic relations of Lower Carboniferous formations in the Appalachian region and discusses their nomenclature and correlation, and the physiographic conditions prevailing during their deposition.

2. Carboniferous of the Appalachian Basin.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol 15, pp. 37-210, 1904.

Describes in detail the distribution, character and geologic relations of the various beds of the Pottsville of the Pennsylvania series in the Appalachian region, giving numerous detailed sections, and discusses their nomenclature and correlation.

Struthers (Joseph).

The mineral industry, its statistics, technology and trade. Vols x to xix, 1902.

Sudworth (G. B.) and Killebrew (J. B.)**Forests of Tennessee, their extent, character and distribution.**

Nashville, Tenn., 1897.

Summey (George).**The necessity of preserving the forests of Monteagle.**

Tennessee Forest Association, 1902-03, p. 11.

Suter (Chas. R.)**Examination of Forked Deer River below Dyersburg, Tennessee.**

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1874, pt. 1, pp. 372-380.

Tassin (Wirt).**Descriptive catalogue of the meteorite collection in the United States National Museum.**

U. S. Nat. Mus., Rept., 1900, pp. 671-698.

Contains some Tennessee finds.

Taylor (Richard C.)**Statistics of coal.**

The geographical and geological distribution of mineral combustibles or fossil fuel, including also notices and localities of the various mineral bituminous substances employed in the arts and manufactures (etc.), cixviii, 754 pages, plates, maps, Philadelphia, 1848.

Second edition edited by S. S. Haldeman, xx. 640, pages, plates, maps, Philadelphia, 1855.

Tenny (William J.) (Editor).**1. Geology of West Tennessee.**

Mining Mag., vol. 4, pp. 437-438, 1855, an editorial note based on article in Memphis Eagle giving results of Dr. Safford's work.

2. Tennessee copper mines.

Mining Mag., vol. 1, p. 175, 1853. Note from the Louisville Courier.

Thompson (John).

Tabulated analyses of commercial fertilizers, from January 1st, 1909, to January 1st, 1910.

Tennessee Bulletin, 47 pp.

Trippel (A.) and Credner (H.)

Report on the Ducktown region to the American Bureau of Mines, 1866.

Troost (Gerard).

1. On the *Pentremites reinwardtii*, a new fossil, with remarks on the genus *Pentremites* (Say), and its geognostic position in the States of Tennessee, Alabama and Kentucky.
Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 224-231, 1835.
2. On the localities in Tennessee in which bones of the gigantic mastodon and *Megalonyx Jeffersonii* are found.
Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 236-243, 1835.
3. On the organic remains which characterize the Transition series of the Valley of the Mississippi.
Geol. Soc. Pennsylvania, Trans., vol. 1, pp. 248-250, 1835.
4. Third geological report of the State of Tennessee.
32 pages, map, 12°, Nashville, 1835.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 30, pp. 391-394, 1835.
5. Fourth report of the geological survey of the State of Tennessee by the State Geologist.
24 pages, map, 12°, Nashville, 1837.
Abstract, Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 35, pp. 187-188, 1837.
Also pub. in House Jour., 1837-38, Appendix, pp. 628-852, Knoxville, 1838, no map. Rev. in Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. 24, pp. 187-188, 1838.
6. Fifth geological report of the State of Tennessee.
75 pages, 3 maps, Nashville, 1840. Abs. Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. 41, pp. 385-386, 1841.
7. Sixth report of the geological survey of Tennessee by the State Geologist.
48 pages, map, Nashville, 1841.
Also in House Jour., 1841-42, App., pp. 171-199, Knoxville, 1841, and Sen. Jour., 1841-42, App., pp. 155-183, Knoxville, 1841.
8. Seventh report of the geological survey of Tennessee.
45 pages, map, Nashville, 1844.
Also in House Jour., 1843-44, App., pp. 133-163, Knoxville, 1844, and in Sen. Jour., 1843, App., pp. 133-163, Knoxville, (1843?).

Troost (Gerard)—Continued.

- ✓ 9. Eighth report of the geological survey of Tennessee by the State Geologist.
20 pages, Nashville, 1845.
Also in House Jour., 1845-46, App., pp. 65-76, Nashville, 1846.
Also in Sen. Jour., 1845-46, App., pp. 65-76, Nashville, 1846.
- ✓ 10. Ninth report of the geological survey of Tennessee by the State Geologist.
39 pages, 2 plates, 12°, Nashville, 1848.
Also in House Jour., 1847-48, App., pp. 143-168, 2 pl., Knoxville, 1848.
Also in Sen. Jour., 1847-48, App., pp. 315-341, 2 pl., Nashville, 1848.
- ✓ 11. Description d'un nouveau genre de fossiles.
Soc. Geol. de France, Mem., Bd. 3, pt. 1, mem. 4, pp. 87-96, 1838.
12. Address delivered before the Legislature of Tennessee at Nashville, October 19, 1831.
Transylvania Jour. Med., vol. 4, No. 4, Lexington, Ky., 1831.
Republished from National Banner and Nashville Whig of Oct. 31, 1831.
A plea for establishing a state geological survey.
- ✓ 13. Geographical (sic) survey of Tennessee.
Amer. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., vol. 8, pp. 419-420, 1849.
- ✓ 14. Description of a new species of fossil asterias (*asterias antiqua*).
Geol. Soc. Pa., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 232-235, 1835.
- ✓ 15. Kraurite and Cacoxene in Tennessee.
Amer. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., vol. 5, p. 421, 1848.
- ✓ 16. Description of a mass of meteoric iron discovered near Murfreesboro, Rutherford County, Tennessee.
Amer. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., vol. 5, pp. 351-352, 1848.
17. Description of varieties of meteoric iron.
Edinburg New Philos. Jour., vol. 42, pp. 371-373, 1847.
- ✓ 18. Description of three varieties of meteoric iron: (1) from near Carthage, Smith County, Tennessee; (2) from Jackson County, Tennessee; (3) from near Smithland, Livingston County, Kentucky.
Amer. Jour. Sci., 2nd ser., vol. 2, pp. 356-358, 1846.
- ✓ 19. (1) Description of a mass of meteoric iron which fell near Charlotte, Dickson County, Tennessee, in 1835; (2) of a mass of meteoric iron discovered in DeKalb County, Tennessee; (3), of a mass discovered in Green County, Tennessee; (4) of a mass discovered in Walker County, Alabama.
Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. 49, pp. 336-346, 1845.
- ✓ 20. Investigations respecting the extent of the coal formation of the State of Tennessee.
Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. 30, pp. 391-392, 1836.
- ✓ 21. Description and analysis of a meteoric mass found in Tennessee, composed of metallic iron, graphite, hydroxide of iron and pyrites.
Amer. Jour. Sci., vol. 38, pp. 250-254, 1840; Bibl. Univ., vol. 31, pp. 189-191, 1841; Sturgeon, Am. Electr., vol. 5, pp. 313-316, 1840.
- ✓ 22. List of Tennessee crinoids.
Proc. Amer. Assn. Adv. Sci., vol. 2, pp. 59-62, 1850.
Jahrb. fur Min. etc. Jahrg. 1850, pp. 376-377.

Troost (Gerard)—Continued.

23. Description d'un nouveau genre de fossiles.

Mem. de la Soc. Geol. de France Tome 3 Mem. No. 4, 1834, pp. 87-96, pls. 9-11.

Conotunularia n. gen.

C. Cuvierii pl. 9 f. 1. C. Brongniartii pl. 9 f. 2. C. Goldfussii pl. 9 f. 3.

Orthoceratites environs de Nashville.

The author describes a new species of *Asaphus* from Perry County, as *A. megalophthalmus*, p. 94, pl. 11, fig. 5, and an undescribed Trilobite pl. 11, fig. 6-7.

The first is a *Phacops* approaching *P. Hudsoni* Hall, the second a species of the genus *Dalmanites*.

The author does not give a name but figures pl. xi, fig. 4 and 8 an excellent figure of *Brachiospongia digitata*.

The author gives a Geol. Section from Memphis to French Broad River, pl. xi, f. 11 and 12.

24. Crinoids of Tennessee.

(Unpublished, see Wood, Elriva. A critical summary of 1909.)

Tuomey (M.)

A brief notice of some facts connected with the Ducktown, Tenn., copper mines.

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 19, pp. 181-182, 1855.

U.**Ulrich (Edward Oscar).**

1. Portland cement resources of Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 243, pp. 301-307, 1905.

Describes the occurrence, geologic relations, and character of limestone in Tennessee suitable for manufacture of Portland cement.

2. A correlation of the Lower Silurian horizons of Tennessee and of the Ohio and Mississippi valleys with those of New York and Canada.

Amer. Geol., vol. 1, pp. 100-110, 179-190, 305-315, 1888; vol. 2, pp. 39-44, 1888.

Ulrich (E. O.)

See Hayes (C. W.) and Ulrich (E. O.)

See Winchell (Newton H.) and Ulrich (E. O.)

U. S. Coast Survey.

Geographical positions determined approximately in West Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi and Missouri.

U. S. Coast Surv., Rept., 1865, App. 10, p. 137.

Usher (F. C.)

On the elevation of the banks of the Mississippi.

Amer. Sci., vol. 31, pp. 294-296, 1837.

Vanderford (Chas. F.)

The soils of Tennessee.

Bull. Univ. of Tenn. Agr. Exper. Sta., vol. 10, No. 3, p. 139, 3 maps, Knoxville, 1897.

Van Hise (Charles Richard) and Leith (Charles Kenneth).

Pre-Cambrian geology of North Carolina.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 360, 939 pp., maps, 1909.

For Tennessee see pp. 685-687.

Van Horn (F. B.)

The phosphate deposits of the United States.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 394. Papers on the Conservation of mineral resources, pp. 161-162.

Vodges (A. W.)

See Safford (J. M.) and Vodges (A. W.)

W.**Walcott (Charles D.)**

1. The Utica slate and related formations of the same geological horizon.
Albany Inst., Trans., vol. 10, pp. 1-17, 1833.
2. The Cambrian system in the United States and Canada.
Abstract. Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. 6, pp. 98-102, 1884.
Abstract, Science, vol. 2, pp. 501, 902 (½ p.), 1883.
3. (Remarks on the thickness and identity of the Calciferous formation from Canada to Tennessee.)
Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., vol. 1, pp. 512-513, 1890.
In discussion of paper of E. Brainard and H. M. Seeley on "The Calciferous formations in the Champlain Valley."
4. The fauna of the Lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone.
U. S. Geol. Surv., J. W. Powell, Director, 10th Report, pp. 509-760, plates 43-98, Washington, 1890.
Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 42, pp. 345-346 (½-5 p.); Am. Geol., vol. 8, pp. 83-86.
5. Description of new forms of upper Cambrian fossils.
U. S. Nat. Mus. Proc., vol. 13, pp. 267-279, pl. xx-xxi, Washington, 1891.
6. Notes on the Cambrian rocks of Virginia and the Southern Appalachians.
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 53-57, 1892.
Describes localities in the southern Appalachian region in which Cambrian fossils have been found and compares the strata with those at different points in the northern United States and in Canada.
7. Paleozoic intraformational conglomerates.
Geo. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. V, p. 191-193, pls. 5-7, 1894.
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. XXVIII, p. 1023 (½ p.), 1894.
Gives a definition of the term intraformational conglomerate and describes localities in Canada, Vermont, New York, Pennsylvania, and Tennessee where they occur, and discusses their origin.

Walker (J. S.)

The source of Nashville's water supply.

Eng. Assn. of the South, Trans., vol. 15, pp. 189-194, 1904.

Watson (Thomas Leonard).

1. Lead and zinc deposits of the Virginia-Tennessee region.
Am. Inst. Ming Eng., Trans., vol. 36, pp. 681-737, 29 figs., 1906. (Bi-Mo. Bull., No. 8, pp. 139-195, 29 figs., March, 1906.)
Abstract: Mines and Minerals, vol. 27, pp. 17-19, 63-65, 3 figs., 1906.
Describes the general geology of the region, the distribution of the ore deposits, and the alteration, mode of occurrence, and the origin of the ores. Adds a bibliography.

Watson (Thomas Leonard)—Continued.**2. Fluorite and barite in Tennessee.**

Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bi-Mo. Bull., No. 13, p. 77, January, 1907; Trans., vol. 37, p. 890, 1907.

A brief note in regard to the occurrence of fluorite and barite in Tennessee.

3. Granites of the Southeastern Atlantic States.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 426, pp. 282, 1910. (Tennessee, p. 171.)

Weed (Walter Harvey).**1. Copper mines of the world.**

New York, 1907, pp. 348-357.

2. The copper mines of the United States in 1905.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 285, pp. 93-124, 2 figs., 1906.

Describes the general condition of the copper industry in the United States, and the geology, character, occurrence, and other features of the copper ores of the several states.

3. The copper deposits of the Eastern United States.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 260, pp. 217-220, 1905.

Describes the occurrence and character of copper-ore deposits of the Appalachian region, particularly those of Virginia and Tennessee.

4. Copper deposits of the Appalachian States.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 213, pp. 181-185, 1903.

Describes the occurrence of deposits of copper ores in New Jersey, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, and Tennessee.

5. Types of copper deposits in the Southern United States.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. 30, pp. 449-504, figs. 1-22, 1901.

Describes the character and occurrence of copper ores in certain districts and discusses relations of the ores of the regions with these type deposits.

Weeks (Joseph D.)**Manganese.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pt. III, pp. 398-457, 1895.

Includes a brief discussion of the origin and occurrence of manganese and notes on its occurrence in Alabama, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Georgia, Indian Territory, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Cuba.

Weltzel (G.)**1. Improvement of the Tennessee River.**

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1868, pp. 555-557.

2. Improvement of the Tennessee River.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1869, pp. 279-285.

3. Improvement of the Tennessee River.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1870, pp. 389-390.

5. Survey of French Broad River, Tennessee.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1871, pp. 491-494.

6. Survey and improvement of Cumberland River.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1871, pp. 467-485.

7. Survey of the Upper Cumberland River.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1872, pp. 463-472.

8. Improvement of Cumberland River below Nashville, Tenn.

Chief of Eng. Rept., 1872, pp. 461-462.

Weller (Charles A.)

Barytes mines of the Commercial Mining & Milling Company (Tennessee).
Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 63, p. 651, 2 figs., May 4, 1907.

Wendeborn (B. A.)

Der Ducktown-Kufergrubendistrict in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika.

Berg- und huttenm. Zeitung, jg. 62, No. 7, pp. 56-58, February 13, 1903.
Describes the geological relations, character and occurrence of the copper ores of the Ducktown, Tenn., copper district.

Wendt (A. F.)

The pyrites deposits of the Alleghenias.

School of Mines, Quart., vol. 7, pp. 154-155, 215-235, 301-322, 1886.
Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 41, pp. 407-411, 426-428, 446-447; vol. 42, pp. 4-5, 22-24, 1886.

White (C. A.)

Correlation papers, Cretaceous. A review of the Cretaceous formations of North America.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 82, p. 273.

White (Charles Henry).

The Appalachian River versus a Tertiary trans-Appalachian River in Eastern Tennessee.

Jour. Geol., vol. 12, pp. 34-39, 1904.
Discusses the evidences for the drainage system of the southern Appalachian region in Cretaceous and Tertiary time.

White (H. C.)

See **McAdoo (W. G.)** and **White (H. C.)**

Whitney (J. D.)

1. **Remarks on the changes which take place in the structure and composition of mineral veins near the surface, with particular reference to the East Tennessee copper mines.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 20, pp. 53-57, 1855. Reprint, Mining Mag., vol. 5, pp. 24-28, 1855.

2. **Remarks on the changes which take place in the structure and composition of mineral veins near the surface, with particular reference to the East Tennessee copper mines.**

Mining Mag., vol. 5, pp. 24-28, 1855.

3. **Mineral tract of the East Tennessee and Cherokee Copper Mining Company.**

Mining Mag., vol. 1, pp. 114-121, 1853.

Whitney (J. D.) and Wadsworth (M. E.)

The Azolic system and its proposed subdivisions.

Harvard Coll., Mus., Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 7, pp. 331-565, 1884. Reviewed by J. D. D. (ana), Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 28, pp. 313-314 (4-5 p.), 1884.

Whittlesay (Chas.)

On the origin of mountain chains.

Am. Assn. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 22, pt. 2, pp. 51-54, 1874.

Wilder (H. J.) and Gelb (W. J.)

Soil survey of the Pikeville area, Tennessee.

Field operations of the Bureau of Soils, 1903, U. S. Department of Agriculture, 88 pp. map.

Wilder (J. T.)

(A general outline of the mineral resources of Eastern Tennessee.)

Introduction to the resources of Tennessee by J. B. Killebrew, pp. 230-233, Nashville, 1874.

Wilks (John).

Some Tennessee water powers.

Eng. Assn. of the South, Trans., vol. 20, pp. 176-182.

Willard (J. H.)

1. Improvement of Big Hatchie River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1892, pt. 2, pp. 1657-1660.
2. Improvement of Forked Deer River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1892, pt. 2, pp. 1660-1663.
3. Improvement of Forked Deer River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1890, pt. 3, 1906-1908.
4. Improvement of Big Hatchie River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1890, pt. 3, pp. 1904-1906.
5. Improvement of Forked Deer River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1889, pt. 3, pp. 1621-1624.
6. Improvement of Big Hatchie River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1889, pt. 3, pp. 1618-1620.
7. Improvement of Forked Deer River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1888, pt. 2, pp. 1369-1370.
8. Improvement of Big Hatchie River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1888, pt. 2, pp. 1367-1369.
9. Improvement of Big Hatchie River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1887, pt. 2, pp. 1479-1481.
10. Improvement of South Forked Deer River, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1887, pt. 2, pp. 1482-1485.
11. Preliminary examination of North Fork of Forked Deer River below Dyersburg, Tennessee.
Chief of Eng. Rept., 1887, pt. 2, pp. 1494-1495.

Wilcox (Joseph).

Mountain drainage of Eastern Tennessee and Western North Carolina.

Philadelphia, Acad. Sci., Proc. (vol. 27), pp. 164-165 (½ p.), 1874.

Williams (H. S.)

Correlation papers; Devonian and Carboniferous.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 80, 279 pages, Washington, 1891.

Williams (Albert, Jr.)

1. U. S. Geol. Survey, mineral resources of the United States for 1833, gives figures of production, short descriptive notes, etc.
2. Same, for 1884.
3. Same, for 1885.

Willis (Bailey).

1. Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in East Tennessee.

10th Census U. S., vol. 15, Mining Industries, pp. 331-350. Map 4°, Washington, 1886.

Willis (Bailey)—Continued.**2. Round about Asheville.**

National Geogr. Mag., vol. 1, pp. 291-300, map, 1889.

3. Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in East Tennessee.

Tenth Census, Repts., vol. 15, pp. 331-350, maps.

Wilson (E. H.)

Report upon the results of boring at Memphis, Tenn., Helena, Ark., Arkansas City, Ark., Greenville, Miss., and Lake Providence, La., with data pertaining to similar work previously executed.

Letter Sec. War, Report of progress, Mississippi River Commission, November 25, 1881, 47th Congr., 1st Sess., Senate Ex. Doc. No. 10, pp. 139-171, Washington, 1882.

Winchell (Alexander).**1. On the geological age and equivalents of the Marshall group.**

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 57-82, 385-418, 1871.

Abstract, Am. Nat., vol. 2, p. 445 (1-3 p.), 1869.

2. Notes and descriptions of fossils from the Marshall groups of the Western States, with notes on fossils from other formations.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. 11, pp. 245-260, 1871.

3. Notes on fossils from Tennessee, collected from the strata immediately overlying the black shale, and transmitted for examination by J. M. Safford.

Geology of Tennessee, Safford, pp. 440-446, Nashville, 1869.

4. The sanitary geology of Nashville.

Third Rept. Board of Health of Nashville, pp. 135-150, Nashville, 1879.

Winchell (Newton H.)

Chart of geological nomenclature intended to express the relation of Minnesota to the great geological series of the earth, and the probable equivalency of some of the names the formation has received in the various States and in Europe.

Geol. and Nat. Hist., Surv., Minnesota, 1st Annual Report for 1872, chart opposite p. 38, St. Paul, 1873.

Winchell (N. H.) and Ulrich (E. O.)**The Lower Silurian deposits of the Upper Mississippi.**

A correlation of the strata with those in the Cincinnati, Tennessee, New York and Canadian Provinces, and the stratigraphic and geographic distribution of the fossils. Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Paleontology, vol. III, pt. II, pp. LXXXIII-CXXIX, 1897.

Discusses the evidence for the correlation of the various subdivisions of the Lower Silurian group in the areas named.

Gives a list of fossils from different horizons in the several areas.

Wood (A. H.)**Sixth annual report of the Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines.**

pp. 318, 8 maps, Nashville, 1897.

Wood (Elvira).

A critical summary of Troost's unpublished manuscript on the crinoids of Tennessee.

Bull. 64, U. S. Nat. Mus., IX+150 pp., 15 pl., Washington, 1909.

Wood (B. H.)

See Hoyt (John C.) and Wood (B. H.)

Woodbridge (W. C.)

Description des monts Apalaches.

Soc. de Geog., Bull., 2 me ser., vol. 16, pp. 25-39, 1841.

Worthen (A. H.)

Remarks on the relative age of the Niagara and the so-called Lower Held-erberg groups.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. 19, pp. 172-175, 1870.

Wright (Daniel F.)

1. Report on the climatic influence of the Tennessee mountain region on health and disease.

Bull. State Bd. of Health (of Tenn.), vol. 1, Oct. Supp. pp. 1-14, 1885.
Deals with the Roane Mountain region.

2. Second report on the mountain district of East Tennessee. Its sanitary influence.

Bull. State Bd. of Health (of Tenn.), vol. 2, Supp. No. 2, pp. 1-15, 1887.

Wrigley (Henry E.)

The geography of petroleum, geology of petroleum.

2d Geol. Surv., Pennsylvania, Report J. Special report on the petroleum of Pennsylvania, by Henry E. Wrigley, pp. 15-40, 41-46, plates, maps, Harrisburg, 1871.

Z.**Zon (Raphael).**

Management of second growth in the Southern Appalachians.

U. S. Dept. of Agr. Forest Service, Circular 118, 1907.

Zappone (C. R., Jr.)

See McLendon (W. E.) and Zappone (C. R., Jr.)

INDEX

A

Agricultural Geology.

The agricultural geology of the State of Tennessee, Safford, 29.

Alum.

Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

Analyses.

Coals, Battle (H. B.); Clark (F. W.), 1 and 2; Holmes.
Fuel value of Tennessee coal, Ferris (Chas. E.).
Water, Dole.

Anderson County.

Briceville folio, Keith, 7.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
Report of Coal Creek Mining and Manufacturing Company, Bradley, 5.
Terrestrial Magnetism, Bauer, 1.
The southern Appalachian coal field, Hayes, 23.

Appalachians.

A trip to Roane Mountain, Chickering, 1.
Age of the southern Appalachians, Elliott.
Appalachian River versus a Tertiary trans-Appalachian River in eastern Tennessee, White (C. H.).
Coal industry of the southeastern States of North America, Head (J.).
Copper deposits, etc., Weed, 3 and 4.
Decay of rocks geologically considered, Hunt, 4.
Description des monts Appalaches, Woodbridge.
Folded faults of the southern Appalachians, Keith, 12.
Forests and forest conditions in the southern Appalachians, Ayre and Ashe, 2.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Geomorphology of the southern Appalachians, Hayes and Campbell.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Lower Carboniferous of the Appalachian basin, Stevenson, 1.
Measurements of the mountains of western North Carolina, Guyot, 2.

Appalachians—Continued.

Message from the President of the United States, Roosevelt.
Mountains of North Carolina and Tennessee, Buckley.
Mountain regions of North Carolina and Tennessee, Anon, 11.
Notes on the Cambrian rocks of Virginia and the southern Appalachians, Walcott, 6.
Notes on Roane Mountain, North Carolina, Chickering, 2.
On the Appalachian health resorts of Tennessee, Lindsley, 1.
On the Appalachian mountain system, Guyot, 1.
On the geognosy of the Appalachian system, Hunt, 5.
On the physical structure of the Appalachian chain, etc., Rogers and Rogers.
Overthrust faults of the southern Appalachians, Hayes, 1.
Portland cement resources of Tennessee, Ulrich, 1.
Relation of the southern Appalachian mountains to inland water navigation, Leighton and Horton.
Relation of the southern Appalachian mountains to the development of water power, Leighton, Hall and Bolster.
Report on the climatic influences of the Tennessee mountain region, Wright, 1.
Roane Mountain, western North Carolina, Kenworthy.
Second report on the mountain district of East Tennessee, Wright, 2.
Silurian age of the southern Appalachians, Bradley, 4.
Some stages of Appalachian erosion, Keith, 1.
The southern Appalachians, Hayes, 11.
The southern Appalachian coal field, Hayes, 23.
The southern Appalachian forests, Ayres and Ashe, 2.
Waning hardwood supply and the Appalachian forests, Hall (W. L.).

Artesian wells.
Artesian water supplies, Omberg.
Geology of Tennessee, 22.
Underground water resources, Glenn, 6.

Asbestos.
Asheville folio, Keith, 11.

B

Barite.

- Asheville folio, Keith, 11.
 Barytes industry in the South, Judd, 1.
 Barytes in Tennessee, Fay.
 Barytes Mines of the Commercial Mining and Milling Company, Tennessee, Weiler.
 Flourite and barite in Tennessee, Watson, 2.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Southern Railway territory, Southern Railway, 1.
 Statistical reports, Shifflett, 1-9.
 Tennessee barytes, Herzig.

Bauxite.

- Bauxite and aluminum, Phalen.
 Mineral resources along the line of the East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia division of the Southern Railway, Brewer (Wm. M.), 2.

Bedford County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Oil and gas development in Tennessee, Munn.

Benton County.

- Camden chert of Tennessee, Safford and Schuchert.
 Clays of West Tennessee, Nelson.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
 Silurian and Devonian limestones of western Tennessee, Foerste, 4.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.
 Underground waters, Glenn, 6.

Big Hatchie River.

- Examination and improvement of Big Hatchie River, Benyaard, 6.
 Drainage of the river bottoms and swamp lands of West Tennessee, Cooper.
 Drainage problems in Tennessee, Ashley, 6.
 Improvement of Big Hatchie River, Bergland, 2 and 4; Benyaard, 1 and 2; Willard, 1, 4, 6, 8 and 9; Miller (A. M.), 2 and 4.
 Preliminary examination of Hatchie (Big Hatchie) River, Sears, 2.
 Underground waters, Glenn, 6.

Big Pigeon River.

- Profiles of rivers (in Tennessee), Gannett, 6.

Bledsoe County.

- Chattanooga folio, Hayes, 9.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Pikeville folio, Hayes, 15.
 Soil survey of Pikeville area, Tenn. Wilder and Geib.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

Blount County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Knoxville folio, Keith, 5.
 Loudon folio, Keith, 6.
 Tennessee marbles, Keith, 15.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

Bowlder.

- An erratic bowlder from the coal measures of Tennessee, McCallie, 1.

Bradley County.

- Chattanooga folio, Hayes, 9.
 Cleveland folio, Hayes, 14.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

C

Cacoxene.

- Kraurite and Cacoxene in Tennessee, Troost, 15.

Campbell County.

- A report of the work done in the division of chemistry and physics mainly during the fiscal year, 1888-89, Clarke, (F. W.), 1.
 Briceville folio, Keith, 7.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Jellico coal field, Evans.
 Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
 The southern Appalachian coal field, Hayes, 23.

Caney Fork River.

- Examination of Caney Fork and Obey's Rivers, King, 71.
 Improvement of Caney Fork River, King, 5, 19, 24, 41, 42 and 67; Harts, 11, 18 and 26; Biddle, 12, 19 and 23; Barlow, 7, 10, 18, 26, 43, 41 and 48; Robert (H. M.), 11.
 Preliminary examination with a view to the extension of the survey of Caney Fork River to Frank's Ferry, King, 1.

Cannon County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
McMinnville folio, Keith, 16.
Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.

Carroll County.

- Clays, Crider; Nelson; Eckel, 3.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 2; Faris, 3.
Underground waters, Glenn, 6.

Carter County.

- A trip to Roane Mountain, Chickering, 1.
Cranberry folio, Keith, 13.
Fluorite and barite in Tennessee, Watson, 2.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Iron ore deposits of Cranberry district, Keith, 14.
Notes on Roane Mountain, Chickering, 2.
Report on the Tennessee River, Walden's Ridge and Carter County ore fields, Roberts, (J. D.).
Report of the Tennessee River, Walden's Ridge iron ores, Guild, 1.
Roane Mountain, Kenworthy.
Roane Mountain folio, Keith, 8.
Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1; Faris, 3.

Caves.

- Caves and cave life, Kingsley.
Wonder Cave of Tennessee, Payne.

Cement.

- An investigation of some Tennessee cement materials, Lund.
Cement resources of the Cumberland Gap district, Tennessee-Virginia, Eckel, 4.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Knoxville folio, Keith, 5.
Loudon folio, Keith, 6.
Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
Morristown folio, Keith, 17.
Portland cement resources of Tennessee, Ulrich, 1.
Statistical reports, Shifflett, 5 and 9.

Central Basin.

- The Central Basin of Tennessee, Kennedy.

Cheatham County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.

Chester County.

- Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.
Underground waters, Glenn, 6.

Chromite.

- Ashville folio, Keith, 11.

Claiborne County.

- Cement resources of the Cumberland Gap district, Tennessee-Virginia, Eckel, 4.
Cumberland coal field and its creators, Ashley, 1.
Cumberland Gap coal field of Kentucky and Tennessee, Ashley, 2.
Geology and mineral resources of part of the Cumberland Gap coal field, Kentucky, Ashley and Glenn.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Lead and zinc deposits of the Virginia-Tennessee region, Watson, 1.
Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
Mineral resources of the upper Cumberland Valley of southeastern Kentucky and southwestern Virginia, McCreath and D'Inwillers.
Mining in the Cumberland Gap coal field, Pultz.
Report of work done in the division of chemistry and physics mainly during the fiscal year, 1888-89, Clarke (F. W.), 1.
Southern Appalachian coal field, Hayes, 23.
Tennessee marbles, Keith, 15.
Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.
Zinc belt of Claiborne and Union Counties, Tennessee, Clarke (W. C.), 1.

Clay County.

- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
Standingstone folio, Campbell, 1.

Clay.

- Asheville folio, Keith, 7.
Clay deposits of Tennessee, Brown (L. P.), 4.
Clay of the United States, east of Mississippi River, Ries.

Clay—Continued.

- Clay of western Kentucky and Tennessee, Crider.
 Clay of West Tennessee, Nelson.
 Cleveland folio, Hayes, 14.
 Columbia folio, Hayes and Ulrich.
 Cranberry folio, Keith, 13.
 Cumberland Gap coal field, Ashley, 1, 2 and 3.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Greeneville folio, Keith, 3.
 Handbook of Tennessee, Paine.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Knoxville folio, Keith, 5.
 Loudon folio, Keith, 6.
 Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
 McMinnville folio, Hayes, 16.
 Morristown folio, Keith, 17.
 Nashville Division, Southern Railway, 4.
 Pikeville folio, Hayes, 15.
 Report on the blue clay of the Mississippi River, Little.
 Statistical reports, Shiflett, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.
 Standingstone folio, Campbell, 1.
 Stevenson folio, Hayes, 13.
 Stoneware and brick clays of western Kentucky and northwestern Mississippi, Eckel, 3.
 Wartburg folio, Keith, 4.

Climate.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

Clinch River.

- Examination of Powell's, Clinch and Emory rivers, in Virginia and Tennessee, McFarland (Walter), 3.
 Final report on survey of Clinch River, Knight, 7.
 Improvement of Clinch River, King, 7, 16, 31, 38, 49 and 63; Barden, 3; Robert (Henry M), 6; Knight, 3 and 13; Kingman, 5, 20, 26, 31 and 35; Biddle, 17 and 26; Bingham, 1; Barlow, 4, 14, 21, 30, 39 and 50; Newcomer, 1, 9 and 17.
 Improvement of Clinch, Hiwassee and Holston rivers, Harts, 5, 6, 14 and 22.
 Preliminary report on survey of Clinch River, Kingman, 13.
 Profiles of rivers (in Tennessee), Gannett, 6.

Coal.

- Analyses comparing the bituminous coals of North Carolina and Tennessee, Battle (H. B.).

Coal—Continued.

- An erratic bowlder from the coal measures of Tennessee, McCallie, 2.
 Briceville folio, Keith, 7.
 Chattanooga folio, Hayes, 9.
 Coal, Ashburner.
 Coal report of Henry E. Colton, Geologist, etc., Colton, 2.
 Coal and iron, Shook.
 Coal fields of Tennessee, Gordon, 1.
 Coal industry of the Southwestern states of North America, Head.
 Coal measures of plateau region, McCalley.
 Coal regions of America, their topography, geology and development, Macfarlane (J.).
 Comparison between the Ohio and West Virginia sides of the Allegheny coal fields, Andrews.
 Comparison of some southern coals and iron ores, McCreath and D'Invilliers, 2.
 Contributions to the coal flora of Tracy City, Brown (C. S.).
 Cumberland Gap coal fields, etc., Ashley, 1, 2 and 3.
 Cumberland Plateau coal field, Duffield.
 Describing field work, etc., Holmes et al.
 Eighth annual report, Hargis, 1.
 Fentress County, Tennessee, coal and timber, Clarke (Jas. N.).
 Fourth annual report, Lloyd, 2.
 Fuel value of some Tennessee and Kentucky coals, Ferris (Chas. E.).
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Handbook of Tennessee, Paine.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Investigations respecting the extent of the coal formations, Troost, 20.
 Iron and coal of Tennessee, Killebrew, 18.
 Jellico coal field, Evans.
 Joint-conference coal miners and operators, Anon., 10.
 Kingston folio, Hayes, 8.
 Little Sequatchie coal field, Killebrew, 1.
 Loudon folio, Keith, 6.
 Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
 McMinnville folio, Hayes, 16.
 Mineral resources of the Brushy Mountain coal field, Bryant.
 Mineral resources of the upper Cumberland Valley of southeastern Kentucky and southwestern Virginia, McCreath and D'Invilliers, 1.
 Mining in the Cumberland Gap coal field, Pultz.

Coal—Continued.

- Notes on American cannel coal, Macfarlane (G.).
 Pikeville folio, Hayes, 15.
 Report of work done in the division of chemistry and physics during the fiscal year, 1887-88, Clarke (F. W.), 2; 1888-89, Clarke (F. W.), 1.
 Report of the State Geologist, Safford, 31.
 Report of Coal Creek Mining and Manufacturing Company, Bradley, 5.
 Report on the Cumberland Plateau coal lands, Safford, 50.
 Report on the Tennessee River and Walden's Ridge iron ores, Guild, 1; Koenig, 2.
 Report upon the mineral and agricultural resources, Safford and Owen.
 Ringgold folio, Hayes, 7.
 Sewanee folio, Hayes, 10.
 Some notes on mining operations in the Sewanee coal seam, Ormsbee.
 Southern Appalachian coal field, Hayes, 23.
 Standingstone folio, Campbell, 1.
 Statistical reports, Shiflett, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.
 Statistics of coal, Taylor.
 Stevenson folio, Hayes, 13.
 Tennessee coal measures, Safford, 15.
 The Cumberland coal fields, Tennessee, Lesley, 5.
 The Dayton coal mine explosion, Clute, 1.
 The town of Cardiff—and lands and mines of the Cardiff Coal and Iron Company, Smalley.
 Third annual report, Lloyd, 1.
 Upper measure coal field of Tennessee, Colton, 1.
 Wartburg folio, Keith, 4.

Coke County.

- Analysis of meteoric iron from Cocke County, Shepard (C. U.), 1.
 Asheville folio, Keith, 11.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Morristown folio, Keith, 17.
 Report of a geological examination made on certain lands, Owen (Richard).
 Soil survey of the Greeneville area, Tenn.-N. C., Mooney and Ayrs, 1.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

Coffee County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

Coffee County—Continued.

- McMinnville folio, Hayes, 16.
 Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
 Sewanee folio, Hayes, 10.
 Soil survey of Coffee County, McLendon and Zappone.

Copper.

- A brief note of some facts connected with the Ducktown, Tennessee, copper mines, Tuomy.
 Copper deposits of the Appalachian states, Weed, 4.
 Copper districts of Tennessee, Georgia, etc., Currey and Proctor.
 Copper mines in the United States, in 1905, Weed, 2.
 Copper mines of the world, Weed, 1.
 Copper smelting in Tennessee, Channing.
 Cranberry folio, Keith, 13.
 Deposits of copper-ores at Ducktown, Tennessee, Kemp, 3.
 Der Ducktown-Kufergrubendistrict in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika, Wendeborn.
 Ducktown copper mining district, McCalle, 1.
 Ducktown ore deposits and the treatment of the Ducktown copper ores, Henrich.
 Ducktown, Tenn., copper mining district, Brewer (Wm. M.), 1.
 East Tennessee copper mines, Gilbert.
 Eighth annual report, Hargis, 1.
 Gangatudent, iii, Kleinschmidt.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Mineral tract of the East Tennessee and Cherokee Copper Mining Company, Whitney, 3.
 Mining and smelting in the Ducktown district, Higgins, 2.
 Mines and works of the Tennessee Copper Company, Gottsberger.
 Notes and recollections concerning the mineral resources of northern Georgia and western North Carolina, Blake, 1.
 On the copper lodes of Ducktown in East Tennessee, Ansted.
 Copper deposits of the Blue Ridge, Hunt, 1.
 Ore Knob copper mine and some related deposits, Hunt, 2.
 Remarks on the changes which take place in the structure and composition of mineral veins, Whitney, 1 and 2.
 Report on the Ducktown region, Trippel and Credner.

Copper—Continued.

- Report on the Ducktown copper region and the mines of the Union Consolidated Mining Company, Shepard (C. U.), 3 and 2.
- Report on the Ocoee and Hiwasse mineral district, Killebrew, 2.
- Southern Railway territory, Southern Railway, 1.
- Statistical reports, Shiflett, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.
- Tennessee copper mines, Tenney, 2.
- The copper mines of Tennessee, Anon., 8.
- The utilization of the iron and copper sulphides of Virginia, Boyd (C. R.), 1.
- Types of copper deposits in the southern United States, Weed, 5.

Copperas.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

Corundom.

- Asheville folio, Keith, 11.

Crockett County.

- Clays of West Tennessee, Nelson.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.
- Underground waters, Glenn, 6.

Cumberland County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- Kingston folio, Hayes, 8.
- Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
- Pikeville folio, Hayes, 15.
- Soil survey of the Pikeville area, Tenn., Wilder and Geib.
- Standingstone folio, Campbell, 1.
- Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 1.
- The town of Cardiff—and lands and mines of the Cardiff Coal and Iron Company, Smalley.
- Wartburg folio, Keith, 4.

Cumberland Plateau.

- Facts about the Cumberland table land of Tennessee, Killebrew, 14.

Cumberland River.

- Cumberland River, King, 82.
- Examination of the South Fork of Cumberland River, King, 58.
- Improvement of Cumberland River, Kingman, 25; Adams, 3, 6, 8 and 11; Barden, 1; King, 10, 13, 28, 35,

Cumberland River—Continued.

- 46, 60, 69, 74 and 77; Barlow, 5, 12, 13, 19, 20, 27, 28, 41, 42, 46 and 53; McFarland (Walter), 5, 9 and 10; Biddle, 2, 8, 11, 18 and 24; Harts, 12, 20 and 28; Newcomer, 6 and 13; Robert (Henry M.), 10 and 12; Sears, 3; Weitzel, 8.
- Operating and care of locks and dams on Cumberland River, Newcomer, 5; Harts, 10, 19 and 27.
- Preliminary examination of Lower Cumberland River, Barlow, 11.
- Profiles of rivers (in Tennessee), Gannett, 6.
- Report in reference to preliminary examination, King, 22.
- Survey and improvements of Cumberland River, Weitzel, 6.
- Survey of the Upper Cumberland River, Weitzel, 7.
- Survey with a view to placing locks and dams on the Cumberland River, King, 23.

D**Davidson County.**

- An account of the geology of Harpeth Ridge, Loomis.
- An inquiry into the present quality of the public water supply of Nashville, Brown (L. P.), 5.
- Columbia folio, Hayes and Ulrich.
- Geology of Nashville and immediate vicinity, Jones.
- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- Letters from the East and from the West, Hall (Frederick).
- Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
- Report on chemical analysis of Davidson County water, Day (Wm. C.), 2.
- Soil survey of Davidson County, Tenn., Smith and Bennett.
- Source of contamination of Nashville drinking water, Day (Wm. C.), 1.
- Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 1; Bauer, 2.
- The more common minerals about Nashville, Glenn, 3.
- The source of Nashville's water supply, Walker.
- Topography and geology of Nashville, Safford, 10.
- Topographical map of Nashville and vicinity, Foster (W. W.).

Decatur County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Tennessee white phosphates, Hayes, 2.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.
 White phosphates of Decatur County, Tenn., Eckel, 1 and 2.

DeKalb County.

- Description of a mass of meteoric iron, which fell near Charlotte, Dickson County, Tenn., Troost, 19.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 McMinnville folio, Hayes, 16.
 Notes on a new meteorite from Hendersonville, N. C., and additional pieces of the Smithville, Tenn., fall, Glenn, 2.
 Smithville meteoric iron, Huntington, 1.

Dickson County.

- Columbia folio, Hayes and Ulrich.
 Description of a mass of meteoric iron, which fell near Charlotte, Dickson County, Troost, 19.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 2.

Drainage.

- Alluvial lands of the lower Mississippi Valley and their drainage, Morgan (A. E.).
 Destructive floods in the United States, in 1904, Murphy.
 Drainage of the river bottoms and swamp lands of West Tennessee, Cooper.
 Drainage law of Tennessee, Anon., 13.
 Drainage problems of Tennessee, Ashley, 6.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Mountain drainage of eastern Tennessee and western North Carolina, Willcox.
 Preliminary report upon the drainage of the lands overflowed, Morgan and McCrory.
 Report upon the physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi River, etc., Abbott and Humphreys.

Duck River.

- Examination of Duck River from its mouth to Centreville, King, 65.
 Improvement of Duck River, King, 6, 17, 32, 39, 50 and 64; Barlow, 29, 40 and 49.
 Report on preliminary examination of Duck River, Robert (Henry M.), 2.

Dyer County.

- Clays of West Tennessee, Nelson.
 Drainage of the river bottoms and swamp lands of West Tennessee, Cooper.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 1.
 The upland geological formations of Obion, Dyer, etc., Safford, 53.
 Underground water, Glenn, 6.

Dynamic Geology.

- Central basin of Tennessee, Kennedy.
 Cretaceous and Tertiary Penepains of eastern Tennessee, Dodge.
 Decay of rocks geologically considered, Hunt, 4.
 Erosion at Ducktown, Tennessee, Glenn, 7.
 Formation of natural bridges, Cleland.
 Fossiliferous sandstone dikes in Eocene, Glenn, 2 and 6.
 Geologic dates of origin of certain topographic forms, Davis, 2.
 On the elevation of the banks of the Mississippi, Usher.
 On the geognosy of the Appalachian system, Hunt, 5.
 Origin of cross valleys, Davis, 1.
 Overthrust faults of the southern Appalachians, Hayes, 1.

E**Earthquake.**

- A second visit to North America, Lyell.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 New Madrid earthquake, Shepard (E. M.).

East Tennessee.

- A brief historical, descriptive and statistical review of East Tennessee, Smith (J. Gray).
 A general outline of the mineral resources of eastern Tennessee, Wilder (J. T.).

East Tennessee—Continued.

- An essay on the medical topography of East Tennessee, Ramsey.
- Beobachtungen über Erz-Gänge und das Gang-Gebirge von Nord-Carolina und den angrenzenden Staaten, Dittenbach.
- East Tennessee copper mines, Gilbert.
- Extent and value of East Tennessee minerals, Cowlam.
- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
- Geological and mineralogical account of the mining district in the states of Georgia — — —, and East Tennessee, Peck.
- Geological notes in western Virginia, North Carolina and eastern Tennessee, Britton.
- Iron-ore deposits of the Cranberry district, North Carolina-Tennessee, Keith, 14.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- Mineral and agricultural resources of the portion of Tennessee along the Cincinnati Southern railroad, Killebrew, 3.
- Mineral resources along the line of the East Tennessee-Virginia and Georgia division of the So. Ry., Brewer (Wm. M.), 2.
- Notes on the samples of iron ore collected in East Tennessee, Willis, 1 and 3.
- Recent zinc mining in East Tennessee, Keith, 10.
- Remarks on the mineralogy and geology of the northwestern part of the State of Virginia and eastern part of Tennessee, Kain.
- Remarks on the changes which take place in the structure and composition of mineral veins, Whitney, 1.
- Report of the geology of northeastern Alabama and adjacent portions of Georgia and Tennessee, Hayes, 3.
- Report on the Embree Iron Furnace properties, Lesley, 4.
- Some drift hematite deposits in East Tennessee, Nichols.
- Southern red hematite as an ingredient of metallic paint, Burchard, 1.
- Southern magnetite and magnetic separation, Chase.
- Tennessee iron ores, Maxwell.
- Tennessee marbles, Keith, 15.
- The Cretaceous and Tertiary peninsulas of eastern Tennessee, Dodge.
- The medical topography of the valley of East Tennessee, Boyd (S. B.).

East Tennessee—Continued.

- The mineral and agricultural resources of East Tennessee, Knoxville Board of Trade.
- Zinc deposits of Tennessee, Gordon, 3.
- Zinc in East Tennessee, Clarke (W. C.), 2.

Economic Geology.

- Economic geology of the Bristol and Big Stone Gap section of Tennessee and Virginia, Boyd (C. R.), 2.
- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- Resources of Tennessee, Anon., 1.

Elk River.

- Final report upon survey of Elk River, Kingman, 16.
- Improvement of Elk River, Kingman, 6 and 21; Knight, 11.
- Preliminary examination of Elk River, Newcomer, 16; King, 3.
- Survey of Elk River, Kingman, 22.

Emory River.

- Examination of Powell's, Clinch and Emory rivers, McFarland (Walter), 3.
- Preliminary examination of Emory River, Robert (Henry M.), 3.
- Survey of Emory River, Kingman, 30.

F**Fayette County.**

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 1.
- The Middleton formation of Tennessee, Safford, 33.

Fentress County.

- Fentress County, Tennessee, coal and timber, Clarke (Jas. N.).
- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- Oil and gas developments of Tennessee, Munn.
- Report of State Geologist, Safford, 31.
- Standingstone folio, Campbell, 1.
- Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.
- Wartburg folio, Keith, 4.

Fertilizer.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- See Phosphate.

Flint.

Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.

Fluorite.

Fluorite and barite in Tennessee, Watson, 2.

Fluorspar in Tennessee, Hayden.

Statistical reports, Shiflett, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.

The Nashville Division, Southern Railway, 4.

Forests.

A brief description of the forests of Tennessee, Anon., 6.

Chestnut oak in the southern Appalachians, Foster and Ashe.

Conservative lumbering at Sewanee, Tenn., Foley, 1.

Forest conditions and possibilities in Tennessee, Ramage.

Forests and forest conditions in the southern Appalachians, Ayres and Ashe, 2.

Forests of Tennessee, their extent, character and distribution, Sudworth and Killebrew.

Forestry and stream flow, Harts, 1.

Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.

Hardwood bottom lands in two southern states, Anon., 5.

Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

Management of second growth in the southern Appalachians, Zon.

Message from the President of the United States, Roosevelt.

Necessity of preserving the forests of Monteagle, Summey.

Necessity of preserving the forests of Tennessee, and legislation necessary for that purpose, Killebrew, 12.

On the timber line of high mountains, Meehan.

Preservation of the Appalachian forests in a national park, Battle (R. H.).

President's opening address, Killebrew, 11.

Relation between geology and forests, Manning.

Relation of forests to manufacturing industries of Tennessee, Powell, 1.

Relation between geology of Tennessee to manufacturing industry of the state, Powell, 2.

Resources of Tennessee, Anon., 1.

Some native trees for parks and yards, Hinds, 1.

State forestry association for Tennessee (organization), Anon., 2.

Forests—Continued.

Sylviculture in relation to city streets, parks and private grounds, Kelley.

Tennessee forests, Anon., 3.

The southern Appalachian forests, Ayres and Ashe, 1.

The influence of forests on streams, Glenn, 11.

Timber in Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 1.

Waning hardwood supply and the Appalachian forests, Hall (Wm. L.).

What can the state do in the matter of forestry, Anon., 4.

White oak in the southern Appalachians, Greeley and Ashe.

Working plan for southern hardwoods and its results, Foley, 2.

Forked Deer River.

Examination of Forked Deer River, Suter.

Examination of North Fork of Forked Deer River, Benyaurd, 4.

Examination of South Fork of Forked Deer River, Benyaurd, 5.

Improvement of Forked Deer River, Newcomer, 7 and 14; Willard, 2, 3, 5, 7 and 10; Adams, 2, 5, 7 and 10;

Biddle, 1, 7 and 10; Kingman, 24.

Improvement of South Fork of Forked Deer River, Bergland, 1 and 3;

Miller (A. M.), 1 and 3.

Improvement of Obion and Forked Deer Rivers, Barden, 2; Harts, 13, 21 and 29; Sears, 4.

Preliminary examination of Obion and Forked Deer Rivers, Sears, 1.

Preliminary examination of North Fork of Forked Deer River, Willard, 11.

Survey of North Forked Deer River, Bidale, 3.

Survey of Forked Deer River, Biddle, 5.

Franklin County.

Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.

Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

Oil and gas developments of Tennessee, Munn.

Sewanee folio, Hayes, 10.

Stevenson folio, Hayes, 13.

The topography, geology and water supply of Sewanee, Safford, 49.

French Broad River.

Examination of French Broad River from the Henderson County line, McFarland (Walter), 2.

French Broad River—Continued.

- Geology and mineral resources of part of the Cumberland Gap coal field, Ashley and Glenn.
- Improvement of French Broad River, Barlow, 3, 16, 23, 33, 36 and 51; King, 8, 15, 30, 37, 48 and 62; Robert (Henry M.), 9.
- Improvement of French Broad and Little Pigeon rivers, Barden, 4; Kingman, 4, 19, 23, 32 and 36; Knight, 4 and 12; Biddle, 16 and 25; Harts, 4, 7, 15 and 23.
- Improvement of French Broad River and Little Tennessee River, Bingham, 2.
- Profiles of rivers (in Tennessee), Gannett, 6.
- Survey of French Broad River, Kingman, 11; Weltzel, 5.

G**Garnet.**

- Asheville folio, Keith, 11.

General Geology.

- A canoe voyage up the Minnay Sotor Featherstonehaugh, 2.
- A geological reconnaissance of Tennessee, Safford, 35.
- A sketch of the geology of Tennessee, Currey, 1.
- An outline map of Tennessee, (etc.), Saylor.
- Comparison of the geological features of Tennessee with those of the State of New York, Hall (J.), 6.
- Contributions to the geological history of the American continent, Hall (J.), 8.
- Die Geonosit und der Mineralreichthum des Allegheny systems, Credner.
- Editorial review of Safford's second biennial report, Currey, 4.
- Elementary geology of Tennessee, McAdoo and White.
- Elements of the geology of Tennessee, Safford and Killebrew, 1.
- Excursion through the slave States, Featherstonehaugh, 1.
- Formations of natural bridges, Cleland.
- Geology and mineral resources of Sequatchie Valley, Bowron, 3.
- Geology of Nashville and immediate vicinity, Jones.
- Geology of West Tennessee, Tenney, 1.
- Geology of Mississippi embayment, Dabney.
- Geology of Tennessee, Currey, 2.

General Geology—Continued.

- Geology, mineralogy, scenery, etc., of parts of Virginia, Tennessee, Cornelius.
- Geology of New York, part 4 (fourth or western district), Hall, (J.), 2.
- Geological and mineralogical account of the mining districts in the State of Georgia — and East Tennessee, Peck.
- Geological chart of the United States, east of the Rocky Mountains and of Canada, Bradley, 2.
- Geological (features), Haywood.
- Geological map of the United States and part of Canada, Hitchcock.
- Geological map of the United States, Hitchcock and Blake.
- Geological map of the United States and British provinces of North America, Marcou, 1.
- Geological reconnaissance of Tennessee, 1st biennial report, Safford, 3.
- Geological section extending across the Cumberland Mountains, Harper, (D.), 1.
- Letter on geology, being a series of communications originally addressed to Dr. John Locke, of Cincinnati, Christy.
- Manual for the high schools with special reference to science and agriculture, Main.
- Map of the United States, exhibiting the present status of knowledge relating to the areal distribution of geologic groups, McGee, 3.
- Notes explanatory of a section from Cleveland, Ohio, to the Mississippi River, in a southwest direction, with remarks upon the identity of the western formation with those of New York, Hall (J.), 3.
- Notes upon the geology of the western States, Hall (J.), 1.
- Observations on the geology of the United States, etc., Maclure, 2 and 1.
- On a geological chart of the United States east of the Rocky Mountains and of Canada, Bradley, 3.
- On the geology, mineralogy, scenery and curiosities, Cornelius.
- On the parallelism of the Paleozoic deposits of North America, with those of Europe, etc., Hall (J.), 4.
- On some points in American geology, Hunt, 3.
- Remarks on the mineralogy and geology of the northwestern part of the State of Virginia, Kain.

General Geology—Continued.

- Report of a geological reconnaissance of the lands, free-hold and lease-hold of the Cumberland Basin Petroleum and Mining Company, Ely.
- Report of a geological examination made on certain lands and mines, Owen (Richard).
- Report of the State Geologist, Safford, 36.
- Second biennial report on geology of Tennessee, Safford, 4.
- Sketch of the geology of Tennessee, with description of its minerals and ores, Currey, 1.
- Sketch of the geology of the United States, Rogers, (H. D.), 1.
- Soil and geological map of Tennessee, Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Railway.
- Sur le gisement de l'or en Californie, Marcou, 2.
- Tennessee, Safford, 13.
- The economic and agricultural geology of the State of Tennessee, Safford, 47.
- The geology of Tennessee, Safford, 40.
- The topography, geology and water supply of Sewanee, Safford, 49.
- The Tennessee Handbook and Immigrants guide, Bokum.
- Report of the Department of Geology, Minerals, Mines and Mining, Safford, 42.
- Über die Geologie der Vereinigten Staaten und der ehnlischeb Provinzen von Nord-Amerika, Marcou, 3.
- Warren's new Physical Geography, Brewer, (Wm. H.).

Geography.

- Boundaries of (Tennessee), Gannett, 1.
- Dictionary of altitudes (in Tennessee), Gannett, 2.
- Dictionary of geographic positions (in Tennessee), Gannett, 3.
- Editorial review of Safford's second biennial report, Currey, 4.
- Geographical positions determined approximately in West Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, U. S. Coast Survey.
- Geographical (sic) survey of Tennessee, Troost, 13.
- Northern boundary of Tennessee, Garrett.
- On the results of spirit leveling of precision between Corinth, Miss., and Memphis, Tenn., Schott, 1.

Geography—Continued.

- Report of Dr. J. M. Safford, State Geologist, Safford, 30.
- Report of State engineer on surveys for railways and highways, Lea, (A. M.).
- Report on the southern boundary line of Tennessee, Foster, (—).
- Results of spirit leveling of precision between Okolona, Miss., and Odin, Ill., Schott, 2.
- Results of primary triangulation (in Tennessee), Gannett, 4.
- Results of primary triangulation and primary traverse, Gannett, 5.

Gibson County.

- Clays of West Tennessee, Nelson.
- Drainage of the river bottoms and swamp lands of West Tennessee, Cooper.
- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- Preliminary report upon drainage of the lands overflowed, Morgan and McCrory.
- Stoneware and brick clays of western Tennessee and northwestern Mississippi, Eckel, 3.
- Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.
- Underground water resources of Tennessee, Glenn, 6.

Giles County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
- Soil survey of Giles County, Tenn., Ayr and Gray.

Gold.

- Cranberry folio, Keith, 22.
- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- Knoxville folio, Keith, 5.

Grainger County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
- Moristown folio, Keith, 17.
- Soil survey of Grainger County, Tenn., McLendon and Lyman.
- Tennessee marbles, Keith, 15.
- Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

Granite.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.

Gravel.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Statistical reports, Shifflett, 5 and 9.

Greene County.

- Asheville folio, Keith, 11.
Description of a mass of meteoric iron which fell near Charlotte, Dickson County, Troost, 19.
Fluorite and barite in Tennessee, Watson, 2.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Greeneville folio, Keith, 3.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Morristown folio, Keith, 17.
Soil survey of the Greeneville area, Mooney and Ayr, 1 and 3.
Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

Grundey County.

- Contributions to the coal flora of Tracy City, Brown, (C. S.).
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
McMinnville folio, Hayes, 16.
Pikeville folio, Hayes, 15.
Sewanee folio, Hayes, 10.
Wonder Cave of Tennessee, Payne.

Gypsum.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

H.**Hamblen County.**

- A new meteorite from Hamblen County, Tenn., Eakins.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Morristown folio, Keith, 17.
On the composition and structure of Hamblen County, Tennessee, meteorite, Merrill, 2.
Tennessee marbles, Keith, 15.
Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

Hamilton County.

- Chattanooga folio, Hayes, 9.
General description of the ores used in the Chattanooga district, Fleming.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Iron operations in the Chattanooga district, Higgins, 1.
Ringgold folio, Hayes, 7.
The iron ores of the Chattanooga district, Bowron, 2.

Hamilton County—Continued.

- The water supply of Chattanooga, Rathmell and Eaton.
Tonnage estimates of Clinton iron ore in the Chattanooga district of Tennessee, Georgia and Alabama, Burchard, 2.

Hancock County.

- Estillville folio, Campbell, 3.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Morristown folio, Keith, 17.
Tennessee marbles, Keith, 15.

Hardeman County.

- Clays of, Crider; Nelson; Ries; and Rief and Leighton.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Stoneware and brick clays of western Tennessee and northwestern Mississippi, Eckel, 3.
Underground waters, Glenn, 6.

Hardin County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Silurian and Devonian limestones in Tennessee geology, Foerste, 4.
Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.

Hawkins County.

- Estillville folio, Campbell, 3.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Greeneville folio, Keith, 3.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Morristown folio, Keith, 17.
Soil survey of the Greeneville area, Mooney and Ayr, 1 and 2.
Tennessee marbles, Keith, 15.
Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

Haywood County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 2.

Health Resorts.

- On the Appalachian health resorts of Tennessee, Lindsley, 1.
See Mineral Waters.

Henderson County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Soil survey of Henderson County, Carr and Bennett.
Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.

Henry County.

- Clays of, Nelson; Reis; and Reis and Leighton..
 Clays in western Kentucky and Tennessee, Crider.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Silurian and Devonian limestones of western Tennessee, Foerste, 4.
 Stoneware and brick clays of western Tennessee and northwestern Mississippi, Eckel, 3.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.
 Underground waters, Glenn, 6.

Hickman County.

- A brief reconnoissance of the Tennessee phosphate fields, Hayes, 20.
 Columbia folio, Hayes and Ulrich.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Phosphate rocks of Tennessee, Phillips, 2.
 Phosphate deposits of southern States (and others), Brown, (Lucius P.), 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.
 Silurian and Devonian limestones of western Tennessee, Foerste, 4.
 Tennessee phosphates, Hayes, 12 and 17.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.

Historical Geology.

- A brief historical, descriptive and statistical report, Smith, (J. Gray).
 Age of the Cincinnati anticlinal, Foerste, 7.
 Age of the southern Appalachians, Elliott.
 Carboniferous of the Appalachian basin, Stevenson, 2.
 Lower Carboniferous of the Appalachian basin, Stevenson, 1.
 On some points in American geological history, Safford, 6.
 On Tennessee geological history, Safford, 5.
 On the Silurian age of the southern Appalachians, Bradley, 4.
 Silurian basin in Middle Tennessee (and others), Safford, 1.
 The late Niagaran strata of West Tennessee, Pate and Bassler.

Hiwassee River.

- Examination and survey of the Hiwassee River, Kingman, 10.
 Examination of the Hiwassee River, McFarland (Walter), 6.

Hiwassee River—Continued.

- Examination for a canal to connect the waters of the Savannah River with those of the Hiwassee and Tennessee, King, 56.
 Final report on survey of Hiwassee River, Knight, 10.
 Improvement of Clinch, Hiwassee and Holston Rivers, Newcomer, 1, 9 and 17; Harts, 5, 6, 14 and 22; Barden, 3.
 Improvement of Hiwassee River, Knight, 2; Kingman, 37; Barlow, 2, 15, 22, 31, 38 and 52; King, 9, 14, 29, 36, 47, 61, 70, 72 and 78; Bingham, 3; Bidde, 15 and 20; Robert, (Henry M.), 8.
 Preliminary examination of Hiwassee River, Newcomer, 15.
 Profiles of rivers (in Tennessee), Gannett, 6.

Holston River.

- Examination of Holston River, King, 54; Barlow, 45.
 Examination and survey of Holston River, Kingman, 12.
 Final report on survey of Holston River, Knight, 8.
 Improvement of Clinch, Hiwassee and Holston Rivers, Barden, 3; Harts, 5, 6, 14 and 22; Newcomer, 1, 9 and 17.
 Improvement of Holston River, Knight, 1.
 Report of examinations and surveys (made in 1830), Long.
 Preliminary examination of Holston River, King, 2.
 Profiles of rivers (in Tennessee), Gannett, 6.

Houston County.

- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.
 (The water supply of Erin, Tennessee), Safford, 43.

Humphreys County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.

I.**Idocrase.**

- Analysis of Idocrase from Ducktown, Mallett.

Iron.

- Analysis of meteoric iron from Cocke County, Shepard (C. U.), 1.
 Asheville folio, Keith, 11.
 Briceville folio, Keith, 7.
 Chattanooga folio, Hayes, 9.
 Cleveland folio, Hayes, 14.
 Coal, Colton, 2.
 Coal and Iron, Shook.
 Columbia folio, Hayes and Ulrich.
 Comparison of some southern cokes and iron ores, McCreath and D'Invilliers, 2.
 Cranberry folio, Keith, 13.
 Description of Roane Mountain Quadrangle, Keith, 8.
 Embreeville estate, Tennessee, Johnson (Guy R.), 2.
 General description of the ores used in the Chattanooga district, Fleming.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Greeneville folio, Keith, 3.
 Handbook of Tennessee, Paine.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Iron and coal of Tennessee, Killebrew, 18.
 Iron ore deposits of the Cranberry district, Keith, 14.
 Iron ore operations in the Chattanooga district, Higgins, 1.
 Iron ores and coals of Alabama, Georgia and Tennessee, Porter.
 Iron ores of the United States, Hayes, 24.
 Iron ores of the Shady Valley, Tennessee, Garrison.
 Kingston folio, Hayes, 8.
 Knoxville folio, Keith, 5.
 Loudon folio, Keith, 6.
 Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
 McMinnville folio, Hayes, 16.
 Magnetic iron ore of the Unaka Mountains, N.
 Mineral resources along the line of East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia, Brewer (Wm. M.), 2.
 Notes on the samples of iron ores collected in East Tennessee, Willis, 1 and 3; Chauvent.
 Ores of iron: their geographical description, Newton.
 Ore deposits of the United States, Kemp, 1.
 Pikeville folio, Hayes, 15.
 Regions of West Tennessee of sulphur waters and chalybeate waters, Safford, 52.
 Report on the Cumberland Plateau coal lands, Safford, 50.
 Report on the Embree Iron Furnace properties, Lesley, 4.

Iron—Continued.

- Report on the iron ores of Cumberland Gap, Moore.
 Report on the Tennessee River and Walden's Ridge iron ores, Koenig, 2; Guild, 1.
 Report upon the mineral and agricultural resources of the lands owned by the Hopkins Mastodon Coal and Iron Mining and Manufacturing Company, Safford and Owen.
 Ringgold folio, Hayes, 7.
 Sewanee folio, Hayes, 10.
 Soft iron ores in Tennessee, Judd, 2.
 Some drift hematite in East Tennessee, Nichols.
 Southern magnetites and magnetic separation, Chase.
 Southern Railway territory, Southern Railway, 1.
 Southern red hematite as an ingredient of metallic paint, Burchard, 1.
 Statistical reports, Shiflett, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9; Hargis, 1.
 Stevenson folio, Hayes, 13.
 Tennessee iron ores, Maxwell.
 The cost of a ton of pig iron in the Sequatchie Valley, Bowron, 1.
 The iron ores of the Chattanooga district, Bowron, 2.
 The Nashville division, Southern Railway, 4.
 The town of Cardiff — and lands and mines of the Cardiff Coal and Iron Company, Smalley.
 The utilization of the iron and copper sulphides of Virginia, North Carolina and Tennessee, Boyd (C. R.), 1.
 Third annual report, Lloyd, 1.
 Tonnage estimates of Clinton iron ore in the Chattanooga district, Burchard, 2.
 Wartburg folio, Keith, 4.
 Western iron belt of Tennessee, Killebrew, 8.

J.

Jackson County.

- Description of three varieties of meteoric iron, Troost, 18.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
 Standingstone folio, Campbell, 1.

James County.

- Chattanooga folio, Hayes, 9.
 Cleveland folio, Hayes, 14.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

James County—Continued.

- Ringgold folio, Hayes, 7.
Southern red hematite as ingredient of metallic paint, Burchard, 1.

Jefferson County.

- Fluorite and barite in Tennessee, Watson, 2.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Lead and zinc deposits of the Virginia-Tennessee region, Watson, 1.
Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
Morristown folio, Keith, 17.
Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.
Zinc mining in Tennessee, Osgood.

Johnson County.

- Cranberry folio, Keith, 13.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

K.**Knox County.**

- Briceville folio, Keith, 7.
Building stone, Merrill, 1.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Knoxville folio, Keith, 5.
Lead and zinc deposits of the Virginia-Tennessee region, Watson, 1.
Loudon folio, Keith, 6.
Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
Tennessee marbles, Keith, 15.
Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 1; Bauer, 1.

Kraurite.

- Kraurite and Cacoene in Tennessee, Troost, 15.

L.**Lake County.**

- A second visit to North America, Lyell.
Clays of West Tennessee, Nelson.
Drainage of the river bottoms and swamp lands of West Tennessee, Cooper.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 1.
Underground waters, Glenn, 6.

Lauderdale County.

- Clays of West Tennessee, Nelson.
Drainage of the river bottoms and swamp lands of West Tennessee, Cooper.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 2.
The upland geological formations of Obion, Dyer, Lauderdale—Safford, 53.
Underground waters, Glenn, 6.

Lawrence County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
Silurian and Devonian limestones of western Tennessee, Foerste, 4.
Soil survey of Lawrence County, Tenn., Mooney and Ayr, 2.
Western iron belt of Tennessee, Killebrew, 8.

Lead.

- Briceville folio, Keith, 7.
Cleveland folio, Hayes, 14.
Cranberry folio, Keith, 13.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Lead and zinc deposits of Virginia-Tennessee region, Watson, 1.
Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
Mineral resources along the line of the East Tennessee, Virginia and Georgia division of Southern Railway, Brewer (Wm. M.), 2.
Morristown folio, Keith, 17.
Southern Railway territory, Southern Railway, 1.
Statistical reports, Shiflet, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.
The Nashville division, Southern Railway, 4.

Lewis County.

- Columbia folio, Hayes and Ulrich.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Silurian and Devonian limestones of western Tennessee, Foerste, 4.
Tennessee phosphates, Hayes 12 and 17.
Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 1.

Lignite.

- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
The lignitic stage, Harris, 2.

Little Pigeon River.

- Improvement of French Broad and Little Pigeon Rivers, Barden, 4; Biddle, 16 and 25; Bingham, 2; Harts, 4, 7, 15 and 23; Kingman, 4, 19, 27, 32 and 36; Knight, 4 and 12; Newcomer, 2, 10 and 18.
Preliminary examination of Little Pigeon River, Barlow, 1.

Little Tennessee River.

- Examination and survey of Little Tennessee River, Knight, 9.
Examination of the Little Tennessee River, McFarland (Walter), 1 and 7; King, 43 and 44.
Improvement of Little Tennessee River, Barlow, 32, 37 and 47; King, 21 and 26.
Little Tennessee River, King, 4.
Profiles of rivers (in Tennessee), Gannett, 6.

Lime.

- Asheville folio, Keith, 11.
Briceville folio, Keith, 7.
Cranberry folio, Keith, 13.
Greeneville folio, Keith, 3.
Knoxville folio, Keith, 5.
Loudon folio, Keith, 6.
Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
Morristown folio, Keith, 17.
Statistical reports, Shiffett, 4 and 5.
Wartburg folio, Keith, 4.

Limestones.

- Bristol folio, Campbell, 2.
Chattanooga folio, Hayes, 9.
Cleveland folio, Hayes, 14.
Columbia folio, Hayes and Ulrich.
Estillville folio, Campbell, 3.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Kingston folio, Hayes, 8.
Ringgold folio, Hayes, 7.
Silurian and Devonian limestones of western Tennessee, Foerste, 4.
Standingstone folio, Campbell, 1.
Statistical reports, Shiffett, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.
Stevenson folio, Hayes, 13.

Lincoln County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.

Loudon County.

- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Kingston folio, Hayes, 8.
Loudon folio, Keith, 6.
Tennessee marbles, Keith, 15.
Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

M.**Macon County.**

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.

Madison County.

- Clays of western Kentucky and Tennessee, Crider.
Clays of West Tennessee, Nelson.
Drainage of the river bottoms and swamp lands of West Tennessee, Cooper.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Practical road building in Madison County, Lancaster.
Progress reports of experiments in dust prevention, Page, 3.
Progress reports of experiments in dust preventatives, etc., Page, 1.
Soil survey of Madison County, Lyman, Bennett and McLendon.
Stoneware and brick clays of western Tennessee and northwestern Mississippi, Eckel, 4.
Tar and oil road improvement, Page, 2.
Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.
Underground waters, Glenn, 6.

Manganese.

- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Manganese, Weeks.
Statistical reports, Shiffett, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9; Lloyd, 2.

Marble.

- Asheville folio, Keith, 11.
Briceville folio, Keith, 17.
Bristol folio, Campbell, 2.
Fifth annual report, Clute, 2.
Fourth annual report, Lloyd, 2.
Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
Greeneville folio, Keith, 3.
Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
Loudon folio, Keith, 6.
Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.

Marble—Continued.

- Morristown folio, Keith, 17.
 Southern Railway territory, Southern Railway, 1.
 Statistical reports, Shiftett, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.
 Tennessee marble industry, Southern Railway, 5.
 Tennessee marbles, Keith, 15.
 Tennessee marble as a building stone, Ferris (Chas.).
 Tennessee marble, Merrill, 1.
 The Nashville division, Southern Railway, 4.
 Third annual report, Lloyd, 1.

Marion County.

- Chattanooga folio, Hayes, 9.
 Cost of pig iron in Sequatchie Valley, Bowron, 1.
 General description of ores used in the Chattanooga district, Fleming.
 Geology and mineral resources of Sequatchie Valley, Bowron, 3.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Iron ores of the Chattanooga district, Bowron, 2.
 Ringgold folio, Hayes, 7.
 Sewanee folio, Hayes, 10.
 Stevenson folio, Hayes, 13.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

Marshall County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.

Maury County.

- A brief reconnaissance of the Tennessee phosphate fields, Hayes, 20.
 Columbia folio, Hayes and Ulrich.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
 Phosphate deposits in Maury County, Tennessee, Killebrew, 9.
 Phosphate rock deposits of Tennessee during 1897, etc., Brown (L. P.), 1, etc.
 Present and future of the Mt. Pleasant field, Ruhm, 2.
 Tennessee phosphates, Hayes, 12 and 17.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 1.

McMinn County.

- Cleveland folio, Hayes, 14.
 Fluorite and barite in Tennessee, Watson, 2.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Tennessee marbles, Keith, 15.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

McNairy County.

- Clays of, Crider; Eckel, 3; Nelson.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.
 Underground water resources, Glenn, 6.

Meigs County.

- Chattanooga folio, Hayes, 9.
 Cleveland folio, Hayes, 14.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Kingston folio, Hayes, 8.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

Meridian Lines.

- Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 1, 2 and 3; Bauer, 1 and 2.

Meteorites.

- A new meteorite from Hamblen County, Tennessee, Eakins.
 Analysis of the Drabbs Creek, Tennessee, meteorite, Seybert.
 Analysis of the meteoric iron from Cocke County, Shepard (C. U.), 1.
 Brief description of the Drabbs Creek, Tennessee, meteorite, Silliman, 2.
 Catalogue of all recorded meteorites, Huntingdon, 2.
 Description and analysis of a meteoric mass, Troost, 21.
 Description of a mass of meteoric iron, Troost, 19.
 Description of a mass of meteoric iron discovered near Murfreesboro, Troost, 16.
 Description of three varieties of meteoric iron, Troost, 18.
 Description of varieties of meteoric iron, Troost, 17.
 Descriptive catalogue of the meteorite collection in the United States, Tassin.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Meteoreisen-Studen, Cohn.
 Notes on a new meteorite from Hendersonville, N. C. and additional pieces of the Smithville, Tenn., fall, Glenn, 1.

Meteorites—Continued.

- Notice of the circumstances attending the fall of the Tennessee meteorite, Silliman, 1.
 On comparison and structure of the Hamblen County, Tennessee, meteorite, Merrill, 2.
 Smithville meteorite, Huntingdon, 1.

Mica.

- Cranberry folio, Keith, 13.

Middle Tennessee.

- General topography of Middle Tennessee, Safford, 41.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Information for immigrants concerning Middle Tennessee, Killebrew 13.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Letters from the east and from the west, Hall (Frederick).
 Remarks on the genus Tetradium with notice of the species found in Middle Tennessee, Safford, 38.
 Silurian and Devonian limestones of western Tennessee, Foerste, 4.
 Silurian basin of Middle Tennessee, with notices of the strata surrounding it, Safford, 1.
 The economic and agricultural geology of the State of Tennessee, Safford, 47.
 The sanitary geology of Nashville, Winchell (A.), 4.

Millstone.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 32.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

Mineral Paints.

- Resources of East Tennessee, Southern Railway, 2.
 Southern red hematite as an ingredient of metallic paint, Burchard, 1.
 Statistical reports, Shiffett, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.

Mineral Resources.

- Cumberland Gap coal field, Ashley, 2 and 3.
 Descriptive report of various tracts of mineral lands, Anon., 7.
 Distribution of titanite upon the surface of the earth, Dunnington.
 Expert reports on the mineral properties of the East Tennessee Land Company, East Tenn. Land Co.
 General outline of the mineral resources of eastern Tennessee, Wilder.

Mineral Resources—Continued.

- Geology and mineral resources of Sequatchie Valley, Tennessee, Bowron, 3.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Geological and mineralogical account of the mining districts, Peck.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Letters from the east and from the west, Hall (Frederick).
 Mineral and agricultural resources of the portion of Tennessee along the Cincinnati Southern Railway, Killebrew, 3.
 Mineral deposits and mining interests along the line of the Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Railway, Killebrew, 19.
 Mineral products of Tennessee, Gordon, 2.
 Mineral resources of the Brushy Mountain coal field, Bryant.
 Mineral resources of upper East Tennessee, Imoden.
 Mineral Resources of Tennessee. Proctor (R. D.).
 Mineral tract of the East Tennessee and Cherokee Copper Mining Company, Whitney, 3.
 More common minerals of the region about Nashville, Glenn, 3.
 On the geology, mineralogy, scenery and curiosities of parts of Virginia, Tennessee, Cornelius.
 Outline introduction to the mineral resources of Tennessee, Ashley, 5.
 Remarks on the changes which take place in the structure and composition of mineral veins near the surface, Whitney, 1.
 Remarks on the mineralogy and geology of the northwestern part of the State of Virginia and eastern part of the State of Tennessee, Kain.
 Remarkable mineral properties, Koenig, 1.
 Report of the department of geology, minerals, mines and mining, Safford, 42.
 Report of committee on mineral products, Cook.
 Report on the Tennessee River, Walden's Ridge and Carter County ore fields, Roberts (J. B.).
 Second annual report of the Commissioner of Labor and Inspector of Mines, Ford, 1.
 Special report of the Commissioner of Labor and Inspector of Mines, Ford, 2.

Mineral Resources—Continued.

- Statistical reports, Shiffett, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.
 Tennessee, Killebrew, 6.
 The mineral and agricultural resources of East Tennessee, Knoxville Board of Trade.
 The mineral industry, Rothwell and Struthers.
 The mineral resources of the South, Safford, 48.
 The resources of the valley of the Cumberland River, Safford, 44.
 View of the Valley of the Mississippi, R. B.
 (See also under the head of the several minerals.)

Mineral Waters.

- An annotated catalogue of the mineral springs and wells of Tennessee, Safford, 34.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Mineral waters of the United States, Crook.
 Monteagle spring, Hinds, 2.
 Regions of west Tennessee of sulphur waters and chalybeate waters, Safford, 52.
 The mineral springs of Tennessee, Lindsley, 2.

Monroe County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Loudon folio, Keith, 6.
 Tennessee marbles, Keith, 15.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

Montgomery County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Portland-cement of resources of Tennessee, Ulrich, 1.
 Soil survey of Montgomery County, Tennessee, Lapham and Miller.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.

Moore County.

- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

Morgan County.

- Briceville folio, Keith, 7.
 Expert reports on the properties of East Tennessee Land Company, East Tennessee Land Co.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Ten-

Morgan County—Continued.

- nessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Kingston folio, Hayes, 8.
 Mineral resources of Brushy Mountain coal field, Bryant.
 Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
 Southern Appalachian coal field, Hayes, 23.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.
 The town of Cardiff ——— and lands and mines of the Cardiff Coal and Iron Company, Smalley.
 Wartburg folio, Keith, 4.

N.**Natural Gas.**

- Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
 Statistical reports, Shiffett, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.
 The topography and geology of Middle Tennessee as to natural gas, Safford, 37.

Navigation.

- Erosion in Appalachians, Glenn, 12.
 Final report upon survey of Elk River, Tennessee, Kingman, 16.
 Relation of the southern Appalachian mountains to inland water navigation, Leighton and Horton.
 Report of examinations and surveys (made in 1830) with a view of improving the navigation of the Holston and Tennessee Rivers, Long.
 Slack water navigation and public health, Safford, 32.
 Survey of North Forked Deer River, Tennessee, Biddle, 3.
 Survey of Forked Deer River from Dyersburg, Biddle, 5.
 (See under River Improvement.)

Nickel.

- Asheville folio, Keith, 11.

Nolichucky River.

- Profiles of rivers (in Tennessee), Gannett, 6.

O.**Obey's River.**

- Examination of Caney Fork and Obey's Rivers, King, 71.
 Improvement of Obey's River, King, 18, 33, 40, 51 and 66.
 Preliminary examination of Obey's (Obey's) River, Barlow, 25.

Oblion County.

- A second visit to North America, (on earthquakes), Lyell.
 Clays of West Tennessee, Nelson.
 Drainage of river bottoms and swamp lands of West Tennessee, Cooper.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.
 The upland geological formations of Oblion, Safford, 53.
 Underground water resources, Glenn, 6.

Oblion River.

- Drainage of the river bottoms and swamp lands of West Tennessee, Cooper.
 Drainage problems in Tennessee, Ashley, 6.
 Examination of Oblion River, Benyaird, 3.
 Improvement of Oblion River, Adams, 1, 4, 7 and 9; Biddie, 4, 6, 9, 13 and 22; Kingman, 23.
 Improvement of Oblion and Forked Deer Rivers, Barden, 2; Harts, 13, 21 and 29; Newcomer, 7 and 14; Sears, 4.
 Preliminary examination of Oblion and Forked Deer Rivers, Sears, 1.
 Preliminary examination of Oblion River, Barlow, 9.
 Survey of North Forked Deer River from Dyersburg to main stream, and thence to Oblion River, Biddle, 3.
 Survey of North Forked Deer River from Dyersburg, Tennessee, to its junction with the Oblion River, Biddle, 5.
 Underground water resources, Glenn, 6.

Oil and Gas.

- Cumberland Gap coal field, Ashley 2 and 3.
 Geography of petroleum, geology of petroleum, Wrigley.
 Geology and mineral resources of part of Cumberland Gap, Ashley and Glenn.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Geological report on the petroleum lands and leases of Capt. L. H. Thickstun, Harper (D.), 2.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Mineral Oil, Newberry.

Oil and Gas—Continued.

- Mineral resources of the United State Williams (Albert, Jr.), 1, 2 and 3; Day (D. T.), 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 and 23.
 Notes on the geological position of petroleum reservoirs in southern Kentucky and Tennessee, Safford, 9.
 Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
 Oil boom in Tennessee, Schmits.
 Oil region of Tennessee, with some account of its other resources and capabilities, Killebrew, 4.
 Report of a geological reconnaissance of the lands, freehold and leasehold of the Cumberland Basin Petroleum and Mining Company, Ely.
 Report of the Bureau of Agriculture, Statistics and Mines, Killebrew, 15.
 Report on lands of the Jackson Mining and Petroleum Company, Safford, 51.
 Statistical reports, Shiffett, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.
 Well records, Lines.

Onyx.

- Resources of East Tennessee, Southern Railway, 2.

Ordovician.

- Cincinnati group in Western Tennessee, between Tennessee River and the Central Basin, Foerste, 5.
 Variation in the thickness of the subdivisions of the Ordovician of Indiana, Foerste, 6.

Overton County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Soil survey of Overton County, Ays and Hill.
 Standingstone folio, Campbell, 1.

P.**Paleontology.**

- A critical summary of Troost's unpublished manuscript on the crinoids of Tennessee, Wood (Elvira).
 Association of the gasteropod genus *Cuclora* with phosphate of lime deposits, Miller (Arthur M.).
 Camden chert of Tennessee and its Lower Oriskany fauna, Safford and Schuchert.
 (Catalogue of) Paleozoic sponges of North America, Head (W. R.).

Paleontology—Continued.

- Contributions to the coal flora of Tracy City, Brown (C. S.).
- Correlation papers, Cretaceous, White (C. A.).
- Description d'un nouveau genre de fossiles, Troost, 11.
- Description of a new species of fossil asterias, Troost, 14.
- Description of new and remarkable fossils from the paleozoic rocks, Miller and Gurley, 2.
- Description of new forms of upper Cambrian fossils, Walcott, 5.
- Description of new species of Fossil Crustacea from the Lower Silurian of Tennessee, Safford and Vodges.
- Description of new species of paleozoic echinodermata, Miller and Gurley, 4.
- Description of some more species of invertebrates from the paleozoic rocks, Miller and Gurley, 6.
- Die Silurische Fauna des westlichen Tennessee, Roemer.
- Exhibition of certain bones of Megalonyx not before known, Safford, 26.
- Fauna of the Lower Cambrian of Olenellus zone, Walcott, 4.
- Finding of the remains of the fossils sloth at Big Bone Cave, Tennessee, Mercer.
- Gastropoda of the Chazy formation, Raymond.
- List of Tennessee Crinoids, Troost, 22.
- New and interesting species of paleozoic fossils, Miller and Gurley, 3.
- New genera and species of Echinodermata, Miller and Gurley, 5.
- New species of crinoids from Illinois and other States, Miller and Gurley, 1.
- New species of Echinodermata and a new crustacean from the paleozoic rocks, Miller and Gurley, 7.
- New species of paleozoic invertebrates from Illinois and other States, Miller and Gurley, 8.
- Notes on the Middleton formation of Tennessee, Mississippi and Alabama, Safford, 20.
- Notes on fossils from Tennessee, Winchell (A.), 3.
- (Note on) tooth of *Petalodus ohioensis*, Safford, 46.
- On the faunal relations of some of the geologic groups of the eastern United States, Rogers (W. B.).
- On the gigantic remains which characterized the Transition series of the valley of the Mississippi, Troost, 3.

Paleontology—Continued.

- On the localities in Tennessee in which bones of gigantic mastodon and *Megalonyx Jeffersonii* are found, Troost, 2.
- On the *Pentremites reinwardtii*, a new fossil, with remarks on the genus *Pentremites*, etc., Troost, 1.
- On some fossils of recent formations, Lesquereux, 2.
- On species of fossil plants from the Tertiary of Mississippi, Lesquereux, 1.
- On Silurian and Devonian Cystida and *Camarocrinus*, Schuchert, 2.
- On the species of *calceola* found in Tennessee, Safford, 39.
- Paleontology (of New York), Hall (J.), 5.
- Palaeospongiologie, Rauff.
- Remains of the mastodons recently found in Tennessee, McCallie, 3.
- Remarks on some fossil bones recently brought to New Orleans from Tennessee and from Texas, Carpenter.
- Remarks on the genus *Tetradium* with notice of the species found in Middle Tennessee, Safford, 38.
- Perry County.**
- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
- Tennessee phosphates, Hayes 12, and 17.
- Tennessee white phosphates, Hayes, 2.
- Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 3.
- Petroleum.**
- Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
- Standingstone folio, Campbell, 1.
- Wartburg folio, Keth, 4.
- Phosphate.**
- A brief reconnaissance of the Tennessee phosphate fields, Hayes, 20.
- A new and important source of phosphate rock in Tennessee, Safford, 17.
- Columbia folio, Hayes and Ulrich.
- Commercial development of the Tennessee phosphate, Memminger.
- Geological relations of the Tennessee brown phosphate, Hayes, 21.
- Handbook of Tennessee, Paine.
- Horizon of phosphate rocks in Tennessee, Safford, 18.

Phosphate—Continued.

- Mining Tennessee phosphates, Keyes.
 Phosphate deposits of Tennessee during 1897, Brown (L. P.), 1.
 Phosphate deposits of the United States, Van Horn.
 Phosphates deposits of the southern States, Brown (L. P.), 3.
 Phosphate deposits of Tennessee, Killebrew, 10.
 Phosphate deposits in Maury County, Tennessee, Killebrew, 9.
 Phosphate deposits of Tennessee, Killebrew, 17.
 Phosphate of Tennessee, Meadows and Brown.
 Phosphate mining in Tennessee, Ruhm, 1.
 Phosphate rocks of Tennessee, Phillips, 2.
 Phosphate rock, Ewing.
 Phosphate rock in the South, O'Neal.
 Present and future of the Mt. Pleasant phosphate field, Ruhm, 2.
 On the phosphate rocks of Tennessee, Phillips, 1.
 Southern Railway territory, Southern Railway, 1.
 Statistical reports, Hargis, 1; Lloyd, 2; Shiffett, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.
 Tabulated analyses of commercial fertilizers, Thompson.
 Tennessee phosphates, Hayes, 17, 12 and 25; Johnson (R. O. D.).
 Tennessee phosphate mining during 1896, Brown (L. P.), 6.
 Tennessee phosphate rocks, Safford, 45.
 Tennessee phosphate fields, Ruhm, 3.
 Tennessee phosphate mines during 1897, Brown (L. P.), 8.
 Tennessee phosphate field, Brown, (L. P.), 7.
 White phosphate of Tennessee, Hayes, 18.
 White phosphates of Decatur County, Eckel, 2.

Physiography.

- General topography of Middle Tennessee, Safford, 41.
 Geological dates of origin of certain topographic forms on the Atlantic slope of the U. S., Davis, 2.
 Measurement of mountains of western North Carolina, Guyot, 2.
 Notes and comments on Hull's Physical Geology of Tennessee and adjoining districts, Foerste, 9.
 On Appalachian mountain system, Guyot, 1.

Physiography—Continued.

- On the geology, mineralogy, scenery and curiosities of parts of Virginia, Tennessee, Cornelius.
 On the topography of Nashville, Foster (Wilbur F.).
 On the physical geology of Tennessee and adjoining districts in the U. S., Hull.
 Origin of cross valleys, Davis, 1.
 Physio-geographical and agricultural features of the States of Tennessee and Kentucky, Safford, 12.
 Physiography of the Chattanooga district in Tennessee, Georgia and Alabama, Hayes, 19.
 Physical topography in its relation to medicine, Currey, 3.
 Some stages of Appalachian erosion, Keith, 1.
 Southern Appalachians, Hayes, 11.
 The Appalachian River in eastern Tennessee, White (C. H.).
 The Cherokee Nation of Indians, Royce.
 The Cretaceous and Tertiary pen- plains of eastern Tennessee, Dodge.
 The Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 46.
 The geomorphology of the southern Appalachians, Hayes and Campbell.
 The Tertiary history of the Tennessee River, Johnson (D. W.).
 The topography, geology and water supply of Sewanee, Safford, 49.

Pickett County.

- Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
 Standingstone folio, Campbell, 1.

Pleistocene.

- On the relationship of the Pleistocene to the pre-Pleistocene formations of the Mississippi basin south of the limits of the glaciation, Chamberlain and Salisbury.

Polk County.

- A brief notice of some facts connected with the Ducktown, Tenn. copper mines, Tuomey.
 Analysis of Idocrase from Ducktown, Mallett.
 Cleveland folio, Hayes, 14.
 Copper deposits of the eastern United States, Weed, 3.
 Copper deposits of the Appalachian states, Weed, 4.
 Copper mines of the United States, Weed, 2.
 Der Ducktown - Kufegrubendistrikt in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika, Wendeborn.

Polk County—Continued.

- Ducktown copper mining district, McCalle, 1.
 Ducktown ore deposits and the treatment of the Ducktown copper ores, Henrich.
 Ducktown, Tenn. copper mining district, Brewer (Wm. M.), 1.
 Erosion at Ducktown, Glenn, 7.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Minerals of the copper mines at Ducktown, Kemp, 2.
 Mining and smelting copper in the Ducktown district, Higgins, 2.
 Notes and recollections concerning the mineral resources of northern Georgia and western North Carolina, Blake, 1.
 On the copper lodes of Ducktown in east Tennessee, Ansted.
 Report on the Ducktown copper region and the mines of the Union Consolidated Mining Company, Shepard (C. U.), 2 and 3.
 Report on the Ocoee and Hiwassee mineral district, Killebrew, 2.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.
 The deposits of copper ores at Ducktown, Tenn., Kemp, 3.
 Types of copper deposits in the southern United States, Weed, 5.

Powell's River.

- Examination of Powell's River, King, 55.
 Examination of Powell's, Clinch and Emory Rivers, McFarland (Walter), 3.
 Preliminary examination of Powell's River, Kingman, 14.
 Profiles of rivers (in Tennessee), Gannett, 6.

Putnam County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
 Standingstone folio, Campbell, 1.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 2.

Pyrite.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

R.**Rainfall.**

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 In Gibson County, Morgan and McCrory.

Red River.

- Examination of Red River, King, 57.
 Improvement of Red River, King, 20, 25, 42 and 53.

Rhea County.

- Chattanooga folio, Hayes, 9.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Kingston folio, Hayes, 8.
 Pikeville folio, Hayes, 15.
 Soil survey of the Pikeville area, Wilder and Gelb.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.
 The Dayton coal mine explosion, Clute, 1.

Richland River.

- Preliminary examination of Richland River, Kingman, 15.

River Improvement.

- See under river by name; or Harts, King, Gooethals, Bingham, Biddle, Bergland, Banyaurd, Barden, Adams, Willard, Weitzel, Sears, Robert (Henry M.), Overman, Newcomer, Miller (A. M.), McFarland (Walter), Long, Knight and Kingman.

River Survey.

- See under river by name or King, Gaw, Fitch, Biddle, Banyaurd, Barlow, Anon., 12, Willard, Weitzel, Suter, Sears, Roessler, Robert (Henry M.), Newcomer, McFarland (Walter), Knight and Kingman.

Roads.

- Practical road building in Madison County, Tenn., Lancaster.
 Progress reports of experiments with dust prevention, road preservation and road construction, Page, 3.
 Progress reports of experiments with dust preventatives, Page, 1.
 Public roads of Tennessee, Eldridge.
 Tar and oil for road improvement, Page, 2.

Roane County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Kingston folio, Hayes, 8.
 Loudon folio, Keith, 6.
 Tennessee marbles, Keith, 15.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.
 The town of Cardiff — and lands and mines of the Cardiff Coal and Iron Company, Smalley.

Robertson County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
 Portland cement resources of Tennessee, Ulrich, 1.

Rutherford County.

- Descriptoin of a mass of meteoric iron discovered near Murfreesboro, Troost, 16.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.

S.**Salt.**

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

Saltpetre.

- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

Sand.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Orange sand, Lagrange and Appomattox, Hilgard (E. W.), 2.
 Statistical reports, Shiflett, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.

Sandstone.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Statistical reports, Shiflett, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.

Sandstone-Iron.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Underground water resources, Glenn, 6.

Savannah River.

- Examination for a canal to connect the waters of the Savannah River with those of the Hiwassee and Tennessee, King, 56.

Scott County.

- Briceville folio, Keith, 7.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
 Southern Appalachian coal field, Hayes, 23.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.
 Wartburg folio, Keith, 4.

Sequatchie County.

- Chattanooga folio, Hayes, 9.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Oil and gas developments of Tennessee, Munn.
 Pikeville folio, Hayes, 15.
 Profiles of rivers (in Tennessee), Gannett, 6.
 Sewanee folio, Hayes, 10.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

Sequatchie River.

- Preliminary examination of Sequatchie River, Robert (Henry M.), 5.

Sevier County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Knoxville folio, Keith, 5.
 Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
 Tennessee marbles, Keith, 15.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

Shelby County.

- Artesian-well pumps at Memphis, Engineering Record.
 Clays of West Tennessee, Nelson.
 Drainage of the river bottoms and swamp lands of West Tennessee, Cooper.
 Formations and artesian wells of Memphis, Safford, 14.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Oil and gas developments of Tennessee, Munn.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 2; Faris, 2.
 The upland geological formations of Obion, Dyer, Lauderdale, Tipton and Shelby Counties—Safford, 53.
 Underground water resources, Glenn, 6.
 Water supply of Memphis, Safford, 14.

Silver.

- Cranberry folio, Keith, 13.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

State.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Knoxville folio, Keith, 5.
 Loudon folio, Keith, 6.
 Southern Railway territory, Southern Railway, 1.

Smith County.

- Description of three varieties of meteoric iron, Troost, 18.
 Fluorite and barite in Tennessee, Watson, 2.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Oil and gas developments of Tennessee, Munn.

Soapstone.

- Asheville folio, Keith, 11.
 Cranberry folio, Keith, 13.

Soil.

- Cumberland coal field, Ashley, 2 and 3.
 Geological and mineral resources of part of the Cumberland Gap coal field, Ashley and Glenn.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Report on the culture and curing of tobacco in the United States, Killebrew, 5.
 Review of the general soil map of the Cotton States, Hilgard (E. W.), 4.
 Soil survey of Coffee County, McLendon and Zappone.
 Soil survey of Davidson County, Smith and Bennett.
 Soil survey of Giles County, Tenn., Ayrns and Gray.
 Soil survey of Grainger County, McLendon and Lyman.
 Soil survey of Henderson County, Carr and Bennett.
 Soil survey of Lawrence County, Mooney and Ayrns, 2.
 Soil survey of Madison County, Lyman, Bennett and McLendon.
 Soil survey of Overton County, Ayrns and Hill.
 Soil survey of the Greeneville area, Mooney and Ayrns, 1 and 3.
 Soil survey of the Pikeville area, Wilder and Gelb.
 The soils of Tennessee, Vanderford.

Statistical Reports.

- Biennial report of A. J. McWhirter, Commissioner of Agriculture, McWhirter, 1.
 Biennial report of the Bureau of Agriculture, Statistics and Mines, Hord.
 Biennial report of the Commissioner of Agriculture, McWhirter, 2.
 Eleventh, Twelfth and Thirteenth annual reports of the Mining Department, Shiffett, 3.
 Nineteenth annual report of the Mining Department, Shiffett, 9.
 Report of C. L. Jungerman, Assistant Geologist of the Bureau of Agriculture, Statistics and Mines, Jungerman.
 Report of Jo C. Guild, Inspector of Mines, Guild, 2.
 Report of the Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines, Wood (A. H.), (Sixth annual report).
 Report of the Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines, Hargis, 2, (Seventh annual report).
 Report of the Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines, Shiffett, 1, (Ninth annual report).
 Report of the Bureau of Labor, Statistics and Mines, Shiffett, 2, (Tenth annual report).

Stewart County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Portland cement resources of Tennessee, Ulrich, 1.

Stone—Building.

- Asheville folio, Keith, 11.
 Briceville folio, Keith, 7.
 Cleveland folio, Hayes, 14.
 Columbia folio, Hayes and Ulrich.
 Cranberry folio, Keith, 13.
 Cumberland Gap coal field, Ashley, 2 and 3.
 Geology and mineral resources of part of Cumberland Gap, Ashley and Glenn.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Greeneville folio, Keith, 3.
 Illustrations of polished rock surfaces, Morgan (H. J.).
 Knoxville folio, Keith, 5.
 Loudon folio, Keith, 6.
 McMinnville folio, Hayes, 16.
 Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
 Morristown folio, Keith, 17.
 Notice of the Oolitic formation in America, etc., Lea (L.).

Stone—Building—Continued.

- Pikeville folio, Hayes, 15.
 Relation of the strength of marble to its structure, Perry.
 Statistical reports, Shifflett, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.
 Stones for building and decoration, Merrill, 1.
 Stevenson folio, Hayes, 13.
 Tennessee (building stone), Cotton and Gattinger.
 Tennessee marble as a building stone, Ferris (Chas.).
 The Nashville division, Southern Railway, 4.

Stone—Lithographic.

- Lithographic stone from Tennessee, Howa.
 Stevenson folio, Hayes, 13.

Stoneware and Brick Clays.

- Clays of West Tennessee, Nelson.
 Stoneware and brick clays of western Tennessee and northwestern Mississippi, Eckel, 3.

Stratigraphy.

- Appomattox formation on the Mississippi embayment, McGee, 1.
 Cambrian system in the United States and Canada, Walcott, 2.
 Chart of geological nomenclature intended to express the relation of Minnesota to the great geological series of the earth, Winchell, (N. H.)
 Classification of the geological formations of Tennessee, Safford, 19.
 Correlation of the Lower Silurian horizons of Tennessee, Ulrich, 2.
 Correlation papers, Cretaceous, White (C. A.).
 Description of two new species of fossil shells of the genera *scaphites* and *Crepidula*, etc., Morton.
 Documents anciens et nouveaux sur la faune premordiale et le systeme taconique en Amerique, Barrande.
 General features of the alluvial plain to the Mississippi River below the mouth of the Ohio, Hilgard (E. W.), 1.
 Midway stage, Harris, 1.
 Modes of deposition of the Lafayette formation in the Mississippi valley, Hilgard (E. W.), 7.
 North America Mesozoic and Cenozoic geology and paleontology, Miller (S. A.), 2.
 Notes and description of fossils from the Marshall groups of the eastern States, with notes on fossils from other formations, Winchell (A.), 2.

Stratigraphy—Continued.

Notes on the Middleton formation of Tennessee, Mississippi and Alabama, Safford, 20.

Observations on the unification of geological nomenclature, with special reference to the Silurian formation of North America; Miller (S. A.), 1.

On the Cretaceous and superior formations of western Tennessee, Safford, 8.

On the geological age and equivalents of the Marshall group, Winchell (A.), 1.

On the relations of the middle and upper Silurian, Hall (J.), 7.

Remarks on the drift of the Western and Southern States, Hilgard (E. W.), 6.

Remarks on the formations comprised under the terms "Orange sand", McGee, 6.

Remarks on the relative age of the Niagara and the so-called Lower Helderberg groups, Worthen.

Remarks on the taconic system, Stevens.

Remarks on the thickness and identity of the Calciferous formations from Canada to Tennessee, Walcott, 3.

Silur-fauna des westlichen Tennessee, Roemer.

Tennessee, Safford, 13.

The age and origin of the LaFayette formation, Hilgard (E. W.), 8.

The Columbia formation in the Mississippi embayment, McGee, 5.

The LaFayette formation, McGee, 4.

The Loess of the Mississippi valley and the aeolian hypothesis, Hilgard (E. W.), 5.

The Middleton formation of Tennessee, Mississippi and Alabama, Safford, 33.

The upland geological formations of Obion, Dyer, Lauderdale, Tipton and Shelby Counties—Safford, 53.

Use of the term Linden and Clifton limestones in Tennessee geology, Foerste, 3.

Utica slate and related formations of the same geological horizon, Walcott, 1.

Cambrian.

Cambrian system of the United States and Canada, Walcott, 2.

Notes on the Cambrian rocks of Virginia and the southern Appalachians, Walcott, 6.

Stratigraphy—Continued.

Pre-Cambrian geology of North America, Van Hise.

Remarks on the thickness and identity of the Calciferous formation, Walcott, 3.

Carboniferous.

Carboniferous of the Appalachian Basin, Stevenson, 2.

Cretaceous.

Correlation papers, Cretaceous, White (C. A.).

On the Cretaceous and superior formations of western Tennessee, Safford, 8.

The Cretaceous and Tertiary peninsulars of eastern Tennessee, Dodge.

Devonian.

Correlation papers, Devonian and Carboniferous, Williams.

Lower Carboniferous of the Appalachian Basin, Stevenson, 1.

On Marcellus and Hamilton of the south and west, Rogers (H. D.), 3.

Silurian and Devonian limestones of west Tennessee, Foerste, 4.

Ordovician.

A correlation of the lower Silurian horizons of Tennessee, with those of New York, Ulrich, 2.

Cincinnati group in western Tennessee, Foerste, 5.

Lower Silurian deposits of the upper Mississippi, Winchell (N. H.) and Ulrich.

On the parallelism of the Lower Silurian groups of Middle Tennessee with those of New York, Safford, 2.

Preliminary notes on Cincinnati fossils, Foerste, 8.

Silurian basin of Middle Tennessee, Safford, 1.

Utica slate and related formations, Walcott, 1.

Variation in thickness of subdivisions of Ordovician, Foerste, 6.

Paleozoic.

Paleozoic intraformational conglomerates, Walcott, 7.

Quaternary.

Drift of southern States, Hilgard (E. W.), 6.

On the geological history of the Gulf of Mexico, Hilgard (S. P.).

Quaternary formation of the State of Mississippi, Hilgard (E. W.), 3.

Remarks on the formations comprised under the term "Orange sand", McGee, 6.

The Columbia formation, McGee, 5.

Stratigraphy—Continued.

The loess of Mississippi valley, Hilgard (E. W.), 5.

Silurian.

Die Silurische Fauna des westlichen Tennessee, Roemer.

Late Niagaran strata of West Tennessee, Pate and Bassler.

Silurian and Devonian limestones of Tennessee and Kentucky, Foerste, 1.

Silurian and Devonian limestones of western Tennessee, Foerste, 4.

Upper Silurian beds of West Tennessee, Safford, 7.

Use of the term Linden and Clifton limestones, Foerste, 2 and 3.

Tertiary.

Age and origin of the LaFayette formation, Hilgard (E. W.), 8.

Appomattox formation on the Mississippi embayment, McGee, 1.

Contributions to the Tertiary geology and paleontology of the United States, Hellprin, 2.

Lafayette formation, McGee, 4.

Mode of deposition of the LaFayette formation, Hilgard (E. W.), 7.

Orange sand, Lagrange and Appomattox, Hilgard (E. W.), 2.

Remarks on the formation comprised under the term "Orange sand", McGee, 6.

Southern extension of the Appomattox formation, McGee, 2.

Tertiary geology of eastern and southern United States, Hellprin, 1.

The lignitic stage, Harris, 2.

The midway stage, Harris, 1.

Structural Geology.

Folded faults of the southern Appalachians, Keith, 12.

Fossiliferous sandstone dikes in the Eocene of Tennessee and Kentucky, Glenn, 2.

Geology of Chilhowee Mountain in Tennessee, Keith, 2.

Message from the President of the United States, Roosevelt.

Notes on the age and structure of the several mountain axes in the neighborhood of the Cumberland Gap, Shaler.

Note on a fine upthrow fault at Embreeville Furnace, Lesley, 2.

On a cross anticlinal in the coal measure of eastern Tennessee, Lesley, 3.

On the faults of southern Virginia, Lesley, 1.

Structural Geology—Continued.

On the physical structure of the Appalachian chain, etc., Rogers and Rogers.

Remarks on the changes which take place in the structure and composition of mineral veins, Whitney, 2.

The overthrust faults of the southern Appalachians, Hayes, 1.

Sullivan County.

Bristol folio, Campbell, 2.

Description of the Roane Mountain Quadrangle, Keith, 8.

Economic geology of the Bristol and Big Stone Gap section, Boyd (C. R.), 2.

Estillville folio, Campbell, 3.

Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.

Greenville folio, Keith, 3.

Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

Soil survey of the Greenville area, Mooney and Aysr, 3.

Soil survey of the Greenville area, Tenn.-N. C., Mooney and Aysr, 2.

Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

Sumner County.

A brief reconnoissance of the Tennessee phosphate fields, Hayes, 20.

Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.

Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

Oil and gas developments of Tennessee, Munn.

T.**Talc.**

Asheville folio, Keith, 11.

Tennessee River.

Examination for canal to connect the waters of the Savannah River with those of the Hiwassee and Tennessee, King, 56.

Examination of Tennessee River at Moccasin Bend, Kingman, 8.

Improvement of Tenn. River, Biddle, 14 and 21; Barden, 6; Barlow, 5, 17, 24, 34, 35 and 54; Bingham, 5; Goethals, 1, 4, 5 and 7; Harts, 2, 9, 17 and 25; King, 11, 12, 27, 34, 45, 59, 68, 73, 75 and 76; Kingman, 2, 17, 29, 34 and 39; Knight, 6 and 15; McFarland (Walter), 4, 8, 11, 13 and 14; Newcomer, 4, 12 and 20; Overman; Robert (Henry M.), 7; Weitzel, 1, 2 and 3.

Preliminary report on survey of Tennessee River, Kingman, 9.

Tennessee River—Continued.

Report on examinations and surveys on the Tennessee River, Gaw.

Report on examinations and surveys (made in 1830), Long.

Report upon survey of Tennessee River, Robert (Henry M.), 1.

Resurvey of the Tennessee River, Anon., 12.

Survey of the Tennessee River, Kingman, 1 and 2.

Tennessee River above Chattanooga, King, 80 and 81.

Tennessee River—Muscle Shoals.

Operating and care of Muscle Shoals canal, Barden, 5; Bingham, 4; Goethals, 2, 3, 6 and 8; Harts, 3, 8, 16 and 24.

Operating and care of Muscle Shoals, Kingman, 3, 18, 28, 33, and 38; Knight, 5 and 14; Newcomer, 3, 11 and 19.

Profiles of rivers (in Tennessee), Gannett, 6.

Tennessee River at Muscle Shoals, Newcomer, 8.

Timber.

Briceville folio, Keith, 7.

Cranberry folio, Keith, 13.

Knoxville folio, Keith, 5.

Loudon folio, Keith, 6.

Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.

Morristown folio, Keith, 17.

Wartburg folio, Keith, 4.

See Forests.

Tipton County.

Clays of West Tennessee, Nelson.

Drainage of the river bottoms and swamp lands of West Tennessee, Cooper.

Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.

Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

Oil development in Tennessee, Munn.

Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 2.

The upland geological formations of Obion, Dyer, Lauderdale, Tipton and Shelby Counties, Safford, 53.

Underground water resources, Glenn, 6.

Titanium.

Distribution of titanic oxide upon the surface of the earth, Dunnington.

Trousdale County.

Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.

U.

Unaka.

- Azoic system and its proposed subdivisions, Whitney and Wadsworth. *Geology of Tennessee*, Safford, 22.
- Magnetic iron ores of the Unaka Mountains, North Carolina and Tennessee, N.
- On Unakyte, an epidotic rock from the Unaka range, on the borders of Tennessee and North Carolina, Bradley, 1.
- Round about Asheville, Willis, 2.

Unicoi County.

- Asheville folio, Keith, 11.
- Description of the Roane Mountain quadrangle, Keith, 8.
- Greeneville folio, Keith, 3.
- Mt. Mitchell folio, Keith, 9.
- Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

Union County.

- Geology of Tennessee*, Safford, 22.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- Lead and zinc deposits of the Virginia-Tennessee region, Watson, 1.
- Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
- Prospectus of the Southern Zinc Company, Anon., 9.
- Tennessee marbles, Keith, 15.
- Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.
- Zinc in eastern Tennessee, Clarke (W. C.), 2.

V.

Van Buren County.

- Geology of Tennessee*, Safford, 22.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- McMinnville folio, Hayes, 16.
- Pikeville folio, Hayes, 15.
- Soil survey of the Pikeville area, Wilder and Gelb.

W.

Warren County.

- Geology of Tennessee*, Safford, 22.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- McMinnville folio, Hayes, 16.
- Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
- Record of well boring in Warren County, Satterfield.

Washington County.

- Description of the Roane Mountain quadrangle, Keith, 8.
- Embreeville estate, Johnson (Guy R.), 1 and 2.

Washington County—Continued.

- Fluorite and barite in Tennessee, Watson, 1.
- Geology of Tennessee*, Safford, 22.
- Greeneville folio, Keith, 3.
- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
- Terrestrial magnetism, Bauer, 1.

Water.

- An inquiry into the present quality of the public water supply of Nashville, Brown (L. P.), 5.
- Bibliographic review and index of papers relating to underground water, etc., Fuller.
- Erosion, at Ducktown, Tennessee, Glenn, 7.
- Filtering galleries as applied to the water supply of Nashville, McDonald.
- Forestry and stream flow, Harts, 1.
- Message from President of the United States, Roosevelt.
- Mineral waters, Peale.
- New well and hydraulic pumping at Peoria, Ill., Maury.
- Notes on the wells, springs and general water resources of Tennessee, Glenn, 4.
- Notes on the underground water of Tennessee and Kentucky, Glenn, 10.
- Preliminary list of deep borings in the U. S., Darton.
- Report of the Chief Engineer to the Water Supply and Sewerage Commissioners, Hermany.
- Report of water committee on public water supply for the city of Memphis, Hampton, et al.
- Report on chemical analysis of Davidson County water, Day (Wm. C.), 2.
- Report upon the results of boring at Memphis, Tenn., Wilson.
- Slack water navigation and public health, Safford, 32.
- Sources of contamination of Nashville drinking water Day, (Wm. C.), 1.
- Statistical reports, Shiffett, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.
- Summary of the mineral production of the U. S. in 1904, Day (D. T.).
- Surface water supply of the U. S., Horton, Hall and Bolster.
- The influence of forests on streams, Glenn, 11.
- The mineral waters of the U. S., Crook.
- The resources of the valley of the Cumberland River, Safford, 44.

Water—Continued.

- The topography, geology and water supply of Sewanee, Safford, 49.
 The water supply of Chattanooga, Rothmell and Eaton.
 The water supply of Erin, Tennessee, Safford, 43.
 The water supply of Memphis, Safford, 14.
 The source of Nashville water supply, Walker.
 Underground waters of eastern U. S., Glenn, 9.
 Underground waters of Tennessee and Kentucky, Glenn, 6.

Water Power.

- Appalachian powers, Southern Railway, 3.
 Asheville folio, Keith, 11.
 Cranberry folio, Keith, 13.
 Greeneville folio, Keith, 3.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Knoxville folio, Keith, 5.
 Loudon folio, Keith, 6.
 Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
 Morristown folio, Keith, 17.
 Relation of the southern Appalachian Mountains to the development of water power, Leighton, Hall and Bolster.
 Resources of East Tennessee, Southern Railway, 2.
 Some Tennessee water powers, Wilks.
 The Nashville division, Southern Railway, 4.
 Water powers and eligible sites for manufacturing industries, Killebrew, 15.
 Water powers on eastern tributaries of the Mississippi, Greenleaf.

Water Resources.

- Destructive floods in the U. S. in 1904, Murphy.
 Engineers' report on the waterworks system of Memphis, Hilder, Omberg and Bell.
 Index to the hydrographic progress reports of the U. S. Geol. Survey, Hoyt and Wood.
 Papers on conservation of water resources, Leighton.
 Profiles of rivers (in Tennessee), Gannett, 6.
 Prof. Guyot's measurements of the Allegheny system, Gilman.
 Report of progress of stream measurements for the year 1904, Hall, Johnson and Hoyt.

Water Resources—Continued.

- Report of progress of stream measurements for 1905, Hall, Hanna and Hoyt.
 Report of the Mississippi River Commission for 1881, Gilmore.
 Report on municipal water purification investigations, Schuerman.
 Report on the waterworks system of Memphis, Lundie.
 River surveys and profiles made during 1903, Hall and Hoyt.
 Surface water supply of Ohio and lower eastern Mississippi River drainages, Hall, Grover and Horton.
 The quality of surface waters of the U. S., Dole.

Wayne County.

- Cincinnati group in western Tennessee, Foerste, 5.
 Description of some new species of invertebrates from the paleozoic rocks of Illinois and adjacent States, Miller and Gurley, 6.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Silurian and Devonian limestones of western Tennessee, Foerste, 4.
 Tennessee phosphates, Hayes, 12 and 17.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Faria, 3.

Weakley County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Faria, 3.

Wells—Artesian.

- Artesian-well pumps at Memphis, Tenn., Engineering Record.
 Formations and artesian wells of Memphis, Tenn., Safford, 14.

Well-Boring.

- Record of well-boring in Warren County, Satterfield.

West Tennessee.

- A second visit to North America, Lyell.
 Clays of western Kentucky and Tennessee, Crider.
 Clays of West Tennessee, Nelson.
 Clays of the United States, Ries.
 Drainage of the river bottoms and swamp lands of West Tennessee, Cooper.
 Drainage problems of Tennessee, Ashley, 6.

West Tennessee—Continued.

- Die Silurische Fauna des westlichen Tennessee, Roemer.
 Geology of the Mississippi embayment, Dabney.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Geology of West Tennessee, Tenney, 1.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Midway stage, Harris, 1.
 Mississippi valley, its physical geography, etc., Foster (J. W.).
 Observations of the geological structure of the valley of the Mississippi, Nuttall.
 On some fossil plants of recent formations, Lesquereux, 2.
 On some species of fossil plants from the Tertiary of Mississippi, Lesquereux, 1.
 On the elevation of the banks of the Mississippi, Usher.
 Regions of West Tennessee sulphur waters and chalybeate waters, Safford, 52.
 Silurian and Devonian limestones in western Tennessee, Foerste, 4.
 Silu-Fauna des westlichen Tennessee, Roemer.
 Stoneware and brick clays of western Tennessee and northwestern Mississippi, Eckel, 3.
 The economic and agricultural geology of the State of Tennessee, Safford, 47.
 The Loess of the Mississippi valley and the aeolian hypothesis, Hilgard (E. W.), 5.
 Underground water resources, Glenn, 6.

White County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 McMinnville folio, Hayes, 16.
 Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Munn.
 Pikeville folio, Hayes, 15.
 Standingstone folio, Campbell, 1.
 Terrestrial magnetism, Faris, 1.

Williamson County.

- Columbia folio, Hayes and Ulrich.
 Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.

Williamson County—Continued.

- Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Tennessee phosphates, Hayes, 12.

Wilson County.

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Oil and gas developments in Tennessee, Mun.

Wolf River.

- Preliminary examination of Wolf River, Roessler; Fitch.

Z.**Zinc.**

- Geology of Tennessee, Safford, 22.
 Greeneville folio, Keith, 3.
 Introduction to the Resources of Tennessee, Killebrew and Safford, 2.
 Lead and zinc deposits of the Virginia-Tennessee region, Watson, 1.
 Les principesaux gisements de mineras de zinc des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, Demaret.
 Maynardville folio, Keith, 16.
 Mineral resources along the line of the East Tennessee-Virginia and Georgia division of the Southern Railway, Brewer (Wm. M.), 2.
 Morristown folio, Keith, 17.
 Production and properties of zinc, Ingalls.
 Prospectus of the Southern Zinc Company, Anon., 9.
 Recent zinc mining in East Tennessee, Keith, 10.
 Southern Railway territory, Southern Railway, 1.
 Statistical reports, Shiflett, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8 and 9.
 The Nashville division, Southern Railway, 4.
 Zinc belt of Claiborne and Union Counties, Tennessee, Clarke (W. C.), 2.
 Zinc deposit of Tennessee, Gordon, 3.
 Zinc in eastern Tennessee, Clarke (W. C.), 2.
 Zinc mining in Tennessee.

Zircons.

- Note on zircons in Unaka magnetite, Blake, 2.

Classified Key to Index

Agricultural geology	81
Alum	81
Analyses	81
Anderson County	81
Appalachians	81
Artesian wells	81
Asbestos	81
Barite	82
Bauxite	82
Bedford County	82
Benton County	82
Big Hatchie River.....	82
Big Pigeon River.....	82
Bledsoe County	82
Blount County	82
Bowlder	82
Bradley County	82
Cacoxene	82
Campbell County	82
Caney Fork River.....	82
Cannon County	83
Carroll County	83
Carter County	83
Caves	83
Cement	83
Central basin	83
Cheatham County	83
Chester County	83
Chromite	83
Claiborne County	83
Clay County	83
Clay	83
Climate	84
Clinch River	84
Coal	84
Cocke County	85
Coffee County	85
Copper	85
Copperas	86
Corundom	86
Crockett County	86
Cumberland County	86
Cumberland Plateau	86

Cumberland River	86
Davidson County	86
Decatur County	87
DeKalb County	87
Dickson County	87
Drainage	87
Duck River	87
Dyer County	87
Dynamic geology	87
Earthquake	87
East Tennessee	87
Economic geology	88
Elk River	88
Emory River	88
Fayette County	88
Fentress County	88
Fertilizer	88
Flint	89
Fluorite	89
Forests	89
Forked Deer River.....	89
Franklin County	89
French Broad River.....	89
Garnet	90
General geology	90
Geography	91
Gibson County	91
Giles County	91
Gold	91
Grainger County	91
Granite	91
Gravel	92
Greene County	92
Grundy County	92
Gypsum	92
Hamblen County	92
Hamilton County	92
Hancock County	92
Hardeman County	92
Hardin County	92
Hawkins County	92
Haywood County	92
Health resorts	92
Henderson County	92
Henry County	93
Hickman County	93
Historical geology	93
Hiwassee River	93
Holston River	93

Houston County	93
Humphreys County	93
Idocrase	93
Iron	93
Jackson County	94
James County	94
Jefferson County	95
Johnson County	95
Knox County	95
Kraurite	95
Lake County	95
Lauderdale County	95
Lawrence County	95
Lead	95
Lewis County	95
Lignite	95
Little Pigeon River.....	96
Little Tennessee River.....	96
Lime	96
Limestones	96
Lincoln County	96
Loudon County	96
Macon County	96
Madison County	96
Manganese	96
Marble	96
Marion County	97
Marshall County	97
Maury County	97
McMinn County	97
McNairy County	97
Meigs County	97
Meridian lines	97
Meteorites	97
Mica	98
Middle Tennessee	98
Millstone	98
Mineral paints	98
Mineral resources	98
Mineral waters	99
Monroe County	99
Montgomery County	99
Moore County	99
Morgan County	99
Natural gas	99
Navigation	99
Nickel	99
Nolichucky River	99
Obey's River	99

Obion County	100
Obion River	100
Oil and gas	100
Onyx	100
Ordovician	100
Overton County	100
Paleontology	100
Perry County	101
Petroleum	101
Phosphate	101
Physiography	102
Pickett County	102
Pleistocene	102
Polk County	102
Powell's River	103
Putnam County	103
Pyrite	103
Rainfall	103
Red River	103
Rhea County	103
Richland River	103
River improvement	103
River survey	103
Roads	103
Roane County	104
Robertson County	104
Rutherford County	104
Salt	104
Saltpetre	104
Sand	104
Sandstone	104
Sandstone-iron	104
Savannah River	104
Scott County	104
Sequatchie County	104
Sequatchie River	104
Sevier County	104
Shelby County	104
Silver	105
Slate	105
Smith County	105
Soapstone	105
Soll	105
Statistical reports	105
Stewart County	105
Stone	105
Building	105
Lithographic	106
Stoneware and brick clays	106

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TENNESSEE GEOLOGY. 117

Stratigraphy	106
Cambrian	106
Carboniferous	107
Cretaceous	107
Devonian	107
Ordovician	107
Paleozoic	107
Quaternary	107
Silurian	107
Tertiary	107
Structural geology	107
Sullivan County	108
Sumner County	108
Talc	108
Tennessee River	108
Tennessee River Muscle Shoals	108
Timber	108
Tipton County	108
Titanium	108
Trousdale County	108
Unaka	109
Unicoi County	109
Union County	109
Van Buren County	109
Warren County	109
Washington County	109
Water	109
Water power	110
Water resources	110
Wayne County	110
Weakley County	110
Wells	110
Artesian	110
Boring	110
West Tennessee	110
White County	111
Williamson County	111
Wilson County	111
Wolf River	111
Zinc	111
Zircons	111

Publications of the State Geological Survey of Tennessee

The following list shows the publications issued by the State Geological Survey or in preparation at the time this bulletin goes to press, March, 1911. Except for five hundred copies of each publication (which are reserved for sale at the cost of printing), the bulletins will be sent free on request, accompanied by stamps, made to the State Geologist, Capitol Annex, Nashville, Tenn.

Bulletin Nos. 1-A, 2-A, 2-E, 2-G and 3, issued.

Bulletin No. 1.—Geological work in Tennessee (Parts A and B issued).

- A. The establishment, purpose, object and methods of the State Geological Survey; by Geo. H. Ashley; 33 pages, issued July, 1910; postage, 2 cents.
- B. Bibliography of Tennessee and related subjects; by Elizabeth Cockrill.
- C. History of Geological work in Tennessee; by L. C. Glenn (in preparation).

Bulletin No. 2.—Preliminary papers on the Mineral Resources of Tennessee; by Geo. H. Ashley and others. (Parts A, E and G issued.)

- A. Outline introduction to the Mineral Resources of Tennessee; by Geo. H. Ashley; issued September 10, 1910; postage, 2 cents.
- B. The coal fields of Tennessee; by Geo. H. Ashley (in preparation).
- C. The iron ores of Tennessee; by R. P. Jarvis (in preparation).
- D. The marble of East Tennessee; by C. H. Gordon (in preparation).
- E. Oil and gas development in Tennessee; by M. J. Munn (issued). postage, 2 cents.
- F. The phosphate deposits of Tennessee; by Lucius P. Brown (in preparation).
- G. Zinc Mining in Tennessee; by S. W. Osgood (issued); postage, 1 cent.
- H. Preliminary Geological map of Tennessee, (in preparation).

Bulletin No. 3.—Drainage Reclamation in Tennessee; 74 pages; issued July, 1910; postage, 3 cents.

- A. Drainage Problems in Tennessee; by Geo. H. Ashley; pp. 1-15; postage, 1 cent.
- B. Drainage of Rivers in Gibson County, Tennessee; by A. E. Morgan and S. H. McCrory; pp. 17-43; postage, 1 cent.
- C. The Drainage Law of Tennessee; pp. 45-74; postage, 1 cent.

Bulletin No. 4.—Administrative Report of the State Geologist for 1910.

Bulletin No. 5.—Clay deposits of West Tennessee; by Wilbur A. Nelson (in press).

Bulletin No. 6.—Road Building in Tennessee; by Geo. H. Ashley (in preparation).

Bulletin No. 7.—Water Resources of Tennessee; by L. C. Glenn (in preparation).

Bulletin No. 8.—Economic Geology of the Dayton-Pikeville Region; by W. C. Phalen (in preparation).

Bulletin No. 9.—Studies of the Forests of Tennessee.

- A. An investigation of the forest conditions in Tennessee; by R. Clifford Hall (in preparation).
- B. A study of the growth of the second growth hardwoods; by W. W. Ashe (in preparation).

Bulletin No. 10.—The marbles of East Tennessee, illustrated with colored plates; by C. H. Gordon (in preparation).

Bulletin No. 11.—Preliminary report on copper deposits of Polk County; by W. H. Emmons (in preparation).

Bulletin No. 12.—The undeveloped small water powers of Tennessee; by J. A. Switzer and Geo. H. Ashley (in press).